



## Journey to the Future: The Endnotes

*Some websites may change or disappear over time. If you receive a '404' please contact Guy Dauncey through [www.journeytothefuture.ca](http://www.journeytothefuture.ca) so that I can make a correction.*

### Chapter 1: Hungry for Hope

- 1 Vancouver, Greenest City: [www.vancouver.ca/greenestcity](http://www.vancouver.ca/greenestcity)  
  
Greenest City 2020 Action Plan: <http://vancouver.ca/green-vancouver/greenest-city-action-plan.aspx> and Part 2: 2015-2020: <http://vancouver.ca/files/cov/greenest-city-2020-action-plan-2015-2020.pdf>
- 2 The Global Debt Clock: The Economist's interactive view of government debt across the planet. [www.economist.com/content/global\\_debt\\_clock](http://www.economist.com/content/global_debt_clock)
- 3 *5 Giant Un-American Corporations Trying to Bolt U.S. to Avoid Taxes*. Alternet, July 17, 2014. [www.alternet.org/corporate-accountability-and-workplace/5-giant-un-american-corporations-trying-bolt-us-avoid-taxes](http://www.alternet.org/corporate-accountability-and-workplace/5-giant-un-american-corporations-trying-bolt-us-avoid-taxes)
- 4 *£13 trillion hoard hidden from taxman by global elite (\$20 to \$32 trillion dollars)*. Guardian, July 21, 2012. [www.guardian.co.uk/business/2012/jul/21/global-elite-tax-offshore-economy](http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2012/jul/21/global-elite-tax-offshore-economy)
- 5 For dark and oppressive visions of the future city, see *100 Imaginative "Cities Of The Future" Artworks*. [www.hongkiat.com/blog/cities-of-future-artworks](http://www.hongkiat.com/blog/cities-of-future-artworks)

### Chapter 2: June 2032: The Journey Begins

- 6 African Institute for Mathematical Sciences: [www.aims.ac.za](http://www.aims.ac.za)  
  
The Perimeter Institute: [www.perimeterinstitute.ca](http://www.perimeterinstitute.ca)  
  
Next Einstein Initiative: [www.nexteinstein.org](http://www.nexteinstein.org)  
  
*The Universe Within: From Quantum to Cosmos*, by Neil Turok. CBC Massey Lectures, 2012. [www.amazon.ca/Universe-Within-Quantum-Cosmos/dp/1770890157](http://www.amazon.ca/Universe-Within-Quantum-Cosmos/dp/1770890157)
- 7 Numbers: <http://macpcfirstaid.com/pchelp/page02.htm>
- 8 *Will Quantum Computer up-end Moore's Law?* Kyle Maxey, Engineering.com May 15, 2013. [www.engineering.com/DesignerEdge/DesignerEdgeArticles/ArticleID/5719/Will-Quantum-Computer-up-end-Moores-Law.aspx](http://www.engineering.com/DesignerEdge/DesignerEdgeArticles/ArticleID/5719/Will-Quantum-Computer-up-end-Moores-Law.aspx)  
  
*What Comes After the Computer Chip? Quantum Computing Holds Much Promise*. Seth Lloyd,

- Slate, March 20, 2013.  
[www.slate.com/blogs/future\\_tense/2013/03/20/quantum\\_computing\\_and\\_the\\_future\\_of\\_moore\\_s\\_law.html](http://www.slate.com/blogs/future_tense/2013/03/20/quantum_computing_and_the_future_of_moore_s_law.html)
- 9 *U.Va. Researchers Helping to Chart Biomedicine's Next Frontier: The Human Neurome*. UVA Today, May 5, 2011. <http://news.virginia.edu/content/uva-researchers-helping-chart-biomedicines-next-frontier-human-neurome>
- 10 Moore's law: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moore's\\_law](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moore's_law)
- 11 *Human Kindness Genes Withstand Threats and Fear*. Time, April 16, 2012.  
<http://healthland.time.com/2012/04/16/human-kindness-genes-withstand-threats-and-fear/>

### Chapter 3: The Solar Revolution

- 12 Carl Sagan. Time dilation and the speed of light: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jc4OgBCKmV8](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Jc4OgBCKmV8)
- 13 *Dragonfly's Question – a Novella on a Positive and Sustainable Future*, by Darcy Hitchcock.  
[www.amazon.com/Dragonflys-Question-Positive-Sustainable-ebook/dp/B0063N9FQ8](http://www.amazon.com/Dragonflys-Question-Positive-Sustainable-ebook/dp/B0063N9FQ8)
- 14 Vancity is Vancouver's largest credit union. [www.vancity.com](http://www.vancity.com)
- For solar financing today in the US, see Mosaic Solar Loans: <https://joinmosaic.com/>
- 15 There are two equivalents of a BASE Account:  
 PACE (Property Assessed Clean Energy) financing. See Wikipedia  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PACE\\_financing](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/PACE_financing) and [www.nrel.gov/docs/fy10osti/47097.pdf](http://www.nrel.gov/docs/fy10osti/47097.pdf)
- A 'Pay-As-You-Save' loan attached to the utility bill, in use in parts of British Columbia.  
[www.empr.gov.bc.ca/EEC/Strategy/EEA/Documents/PAYS%20Document%20Jan%2028%202012%20-%20FINAL.pdf](http://www.empr.gov.bc.ca/EEC/Strategy/EEA/Documents/PAYS%20Document%20Jan%2028%202012%20-%20FINAL.pdf)
- 16 *Solar PV Costs To Fall Another 25% In Three Years*. Clean Technica, May 26, 2015.  
<http://cleantechnica.com/2015/05/26/solar-pv-costs-to-fall-another-25-per-cent-in-three-years>
- By Fall 2015, some solar installers were quoting as low as CAN \$12,000 for a 4 kW system. The consulting firm McKinsey has forecast that solar will fall to 6 cents/kWh by 2020, or \$1.50 a watt. 4 kW at \$1.50 a watt comes to CAN \$6,000.
- 17 See the NREL Levelized Cost of Energy Calculator. [www.nrel.gov/analysis/tech\\_lcoe.html](http://www.nrel.gov/analysis/tech_lcoe.html)
- 18 *Next generation jets: solar panels, no windows, high speeds*. CTV News, Aug 15, 2014.  
[www.ctvnews.ca/sci-tech/next-generation-jets-solar-panels-no-windows-high-speeds-1.1961296](http://www.ctvnews.ca/sci-tech/next-generation-jets-solar-panels-no-windows-high-speeds-1.1961296)
- 19 Vancouver Renewable Energy Co-operative: [www.vrec.ca](http://www.vrec.ca)
- New Startup Essess Is Making a Mashup of Google Street View and Zillow, to Perform Efficient Home Energy Audits*. <http://cleantechnica.com/2012/09/12/new-startup-essess-is-making-a-mashup-of-google-street-view-and-zillow-to-perform-home-energy-audits/>
- Essess: <http://essess.com/>
- 20 Eco Cute: [www.mayekawausa.com/products/heatpumps/wEcocute.html](http://www.mayekawausa.com/products/heatpumps/wEcocute.html)
- A Heat Pump Using Carbon Dioxide as the Refrigerant*. Green Building Advisor, Aug 29, 2013.  
[www.greenbuildingadvisor.com/blogs/dept/energy-solutions/heat-pump-using-carbon-dioxide-](http://www.greenbuildingadvisor.com/blogs/dept/energy-solutions/heat-pump-using-carbon-dioxide-)

[refrigerant](#)

- 21 EnerPhit Passive House standard: <http://passipedia.passiv.de/ppediaen/certification/enerphit>
- 22 LEDs = light emitting diodes.
- Are You In The Dark About Lightbulbs, Watts, And Brightness?* Clean Technica,  
<http://cleantechnica.com/2013/08/07/are-you-in-the-dark-about-lightbulbs-watts-and-brightness>
- 23 SunStation: [www.gosunstation.com](http://www.gosunstation.com)
- 24 Tesla PowerWall: [www.teslamotors.com/en\\_CA/POWERWALL](http://www.teslamotors.com/en_CA/POWERWALL)
- 25 IKEA - Sustainable Life at Home. [www.ikea.com/ms/en\\_CA/this-is-ikea/people-and-planet/sustainable-life-at-home](http://www.ikea.com/ms/en_CA/this-is-ikea/people-and-planet/sustainable-life-at-home)
- 26 *Graphene could make 'perfect' solar cells.* Physics World Sept 5, 2011.  
<http://physicsworld.com/cws/article/news/2011/sep/05/graphene-could-make-perfect-solar-cells>
- Dow Solar rolls out solar shingles in California and Texas.* Gizmag, April 25, 2012.  
[www.gizmag.com/dow-powerhouse-solar-shingles/22309](http://www.gizmag.com/dow-powerhouse-solar-shingles/22309)
- Dow Powerhouse: [www.dowpowerhouse.com](http://www.dowpowerhouse.com)
- A Material That Could Make Solar Power "Dirt Cheap".* MIT Technology Review, Aug 8, 2013.  
[www.technologyreview.com/news/517811/a-material-that-could-make-solar-power-dirt-cheap](http://www.technologyreview.com/news/517811/a-material-that-could-make-solar-power-dirt-cheap)
- 27 *Floating Solar - A Crazy Big Idea?* Guy Dauncey, BCSEA, March 20, 2015.  
[www.bcsea.org/floating-solar-crazy-big-idea](http://www.bcsea.org/floating-solar-crazy-big-idea)
- 28 *Battery Breakthrough Offers 30 Times More Power, Charges 1,000 Times Faster.* Mashable, April 17, 2013. <http://mashable.com/2013/04/17/battery-breakthrough/>
- 29 *How would Vancouver perform in an earthquake?* Frances Bula, State of Vancouver, March 11, 2011. [www.francesbula.com/uncategorized/how-would-vancouver-perform-in-an-earthquake](http://www.francesbula.com/uncategorized/how-would-vancouver-perform-in-an-earthquake)
- 30 *Ants Lead the Way on Earthquake Prediction.* Live Science, April 11, 2013.  
[www.livescience.com/28672-ants-sense-earthquakes.html](http://www.livescience.com/28672-ants-sense-earthquakes.html)
- The chickens are restless.* The Economist, March 28, 2015. [www.economist.com/news/science-and-technology/21647271-animals-really-may-be-able-sense-when-tremor-about-happen-chickens](http://www.economist.com/news/science-and-technology/21647271-animals-really-may-be-able-sense-when-tremor-about-happen-chickens)
- 31 *Electronic Nose Prototype.* Science Daily, August 12, 2012.  
[www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2012/08/120821162526.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2012/08/120821162526.htm)
- 32 *The Real Lifespan of Solar Panels.* May 7, 2014. Energy Informative,  
<http://energyinformative.org/lifespan-solar-panels/>
- The decline in efficiency of a solar PV panel is estimated at 0.5% a year.
- 33 Before Dezzy's upgrade, her annual energy bill was \$3,000 a year. In 2032, including loan repayments, it is \$2,500. Once her loan is paid off her costs will fall to zero.
- 34 An electric vehicle travelling 15,000 kilos a year consumes 2,400 kWh (Ford Focus Electric) to 3,300 kWh (Tesla S) a year. At an assumed 15 cents/kWh for self-generated solar electricity, that comes to \$360-\$495 a year.

- Natural Resources Canada Fuel Consumption Guide, 2015.* Scroll down to the very end for the Electric Vehicle ratings.  
[www.nrcan.gc.ca/sites/www.nrcan.gc.ca/files/oe/pdf/transportation/tools/fuelratings/Model%20Year%202015%20Vehicle%20Tables.pdf](http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/sites/www.nrcan.gc.ca/files/oe/pdf/transportation/tools/fuelratings/Model%20Year%202015%20Vehicle%20Tables.pdf)
- 35 *Swanson's Law: Solar for the Masses.* Photovoltaic (PV) cell prices drop 20% every time manufacturing capacity doubles. Mosaic.com <https://joinmosaic.com/blog/swanson's-law-solar-masses>
- The Future of US Solar Power: Opportunities In Soft Costs.* Climate Progress, July 24, 2013.  
<http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2013/07/24/2345511/the-future-of-us-solar-power-opportunities-in-soft-costs/>
- 36 This assumes seven million cars, each travelling 10,000 km a year. The power demand is 20 kwh per 100 km per car = 2,000 kwh a year per vehicle x 7 million = 14,000 GWh a year. 100,000 GWh can be produced on 1,000 sq km. 14,000 GWh needs 85 sq km. Egypt's total area is 1 million sq. km.
- 37 *World's Largest Solar Thermal Plant With Storage Comes Online.* Clean Technica, Oct 24, 2013.  
<http://cleantechnica.com/2013/10/14/worlds-largest-solar-thermal-plant-storage-comes-online/>
- Morocco poised to become a solar superpower with launch of desert mega-project.* Guardian, Oct 26, 2015. [www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/oct/26/morocco-poised-to-become-a-solar-superpower-with-launch-of-desert-mega-project](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/oct/26/morocco-poised-to-become-a-solar-superpower-with-launch-of-desert-mega-project)
- 38 *Poetry in Motion: Power Plant Will Use Ocean Tides to Power 155K Homes.* Good News Network, October 14, 2015. [www.goodnewsnetwork.org/poetry-in-motion-power-plant-will-use-ocean-tides-to-power-155k-homes](http://www.goodnewsnetwork.org/poetry-in-motion-power-plant-will-use-ocean-tides-to-power-155k-homes)
- 39 *America Could Get 10 Percent of its Energy from Solar by 2030.* Climate Progress, Nov 20, 2014.  
<http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2014/11/20/3594871/10-percent-solar-power-by-2030/>
- 40 *Cost Of Solar PV Will Fall To 2 Cents/kWh In 2050, Says Fraunhofer Study.* Clean Technica, March 25, 2015. <http://cleantechnica.com/2015/03/25/cost-of-solar-pv-will-fall-to-2-centskwh-in-2050-says-fraunhofer-study/>
- 41 Canada has 50,000 kilometres of railway line. If the solar installs are 3 metres high, that's 30,000 acres of coverage. The NREL quotes 8.3 acres per MW for land-based solar, or 0.12 MW per acre. Over 30,000 acres, that comes to 3,600 MW.
- 42 *Offshore wind farms could tame hurricanes before they reach land, Stanford-led study says.* Stanford News, Feb 26, 2014. <http://news.stanford.edu/news/2014/february/hurricane-winds-turbine-022614.html>
- 43 *The Great Turning: From Empire to Earth Community,* by David Korten.  
<http://livingeconomiesforum.org/great-turning> and [www.amazon.ca/The-Great-Turning-Empire-Community/dp/1887208089](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Great-Turning-Empire-Community/dp/1887208089)
- 44 HiVE Vancouver: <http://hivevancouver.com>
- 45 Streetlife: [www.streetlife.com](http://www.streetlife.com)
- 46 *Li-Fi revolution: Internet connections using light bulbs are 250 times faster than broadband.* Independent, Oct 28, 2013. [www.independent.co.uk/news/science/lifi-revolution-internet-connections-using-light-bulbs-are-250-times-faster-than-broadband-8909320.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/science/lifi-revolution-internet-connections-using-light-bulbs-are-250-times-faster-than-broadband-8909320.html)

- Laser pointers make super-fast 'optical Wi-Fi'.* New Scientist, April 25, 2012.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21428626-200-laser-pointers-make-super-fast-optical-wi-fi/](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21428626-200-laser-pointers-make-super-fast-optical-wi-fi/)
- Will Li-Fi be the new Wi-Fi?* New Scientist, July 20, 2011.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21128225-400-will-li-fi-be-the-new-wi-fi/](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21128225-400-will-li-fi-be-the-new-wi-fi/)
- Light tricks: Quantum throttling and space-time waves.* New Scientist, December 14, 2011.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21228431-900-light-tricks-quantum-throttling-and-space-time-waves](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21228431-900-light-tricks-quantum-throttling-and-space-time-waves)
- LiFi Consortium: [www.lificonsortium.org](http://www.lificonsortium.org)
- Researchers create 3Gbps LiFi network with LED bulbs.* Extreme Tech, April 5 2013.  
[www.extremetech.com/computing/152740-researchers-create-3gbps-lifi-network-with-led-bulbs](http://www.extremetech.com/computing/152740-researchers-create-3gbps-lifi-network-with-led-bulbs)
- 47 For a well-researched summary of the evidence, see *Disconnect: The Truth About Cell Phone Radiation, What the Industry is Doing to Hide It, and How to Protect Your Family*, by Devra Davis. Plume, 2010. [www.amazon.ca/Disconnect-Radiation-Industry-Protect-Family/dp/0452297443](http://www.amazon.ca/Disconnect-Radiation-Industry-Protect-Family/dp/0452297443)
- Devra Davis is an award-winning, internationally renowned scientist who was founding director of the Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology of the U.S. National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences.  
 See Cell Phone Radiation, Environmental Health Trust: <http://ehtrust.org/cell-phones> and [www.facebook.com/EHTrust](http://www.facebook.com/EHTrust)
- Bad News about Cell Phone Radiation:* Devra Davis TV interview with Thom Hartman, June 25, 2013. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=49Mti6xX0vI&feature=player\\_embedded#t=196](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=49Mti6xX0vI&feature=player_embedded#t=196)
- Cell phone fertility studies: <http://wiredchild.org/component/content/article/46-hidden/93-fertility-studies.html>
- Cell Phone Radiation Damages Sperm, Studies Show.* Environmental Working Group, Aug 27, 2013. [www.ewg.org/cell-phone-radiation-damages-sperm-studies-find](http://www.ewg.org/cell-phone-radiation-damages-sperm-studies-find)
- 48 *Bullseye from 1,000 yards: Shooting the \$17,000 Linux-powered rifle.* Ars Technica, March 31, 2013. <http://arstechnica.com/gadgets/2013/03/31/bullseye-from-1000-yards-shooting-the-17000-linux-powered-rifle/>
- 49 *I Made an Untraceable AR-15 'Ghost Gun' in My Office—And It Was Easy.* WIRED, June 3, 2015. [www.wired.com/2015/06/i-made-an-untraceable-ar-15-ghost-gun/](http://www.wired.com/2015/06/i-made-an-untraceable-ar-15-ghost-gun/)
- 50 *Army test next generation nano drone - the Black Hornet.* YouTube, Feb 13, 2013.  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=d5TdbMu8xc4](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=d5TdbMu8xc4)
- DARPA'S Nano Robot Spy Hummingbird Moves Just Like a Real Bird!* Inhabitat, 2011.  
<http://inhabitat.com/nano-hummingbird-is-a-tiny-flying-robot-that-moves-like-a-real-bird>
- 51 HIVE Vancouver: [www.hivevancouver.com](http://www.hivevancouver.com)

## Chapter 4: Building a Neighborhood

- 52 *Who, what, why: When does tarmac melt?* BBC News, July 15, 2013.  
[www.bbc.co.uk/news/magazine-23315384](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/magazine-23315384)

- 53 Village Vancouver: [www.villagevancouver.ca](http://www.villagevancouver.ca)  
Transition Network: [www.transitionnetwork.org](http://www.transitionnetwork.org)  
Transition Streets UK: <http://transitionstreets.org.uk>
- 54 City Repair: <http://cityrepair.org>
- 55 The White Dinner: <http://vancouver.dinerenblanc.info>
- 56 Streetbank: Sharing in Your Neighbourhood: [www.streetbank.com](http://www.streetbank.com)  
Vancouver Tool Library: <http://vancouvertoollibrary.com>  
The People Share UK: [www.facebook.com/thepeoplewhoshare](http://www.facebook.com/thepeoplewhoshare)  
The Sharing City, Seoul project: <http://co-up.com/share/archives/32498>  
Collaborative Consumption: [www.collaborativeconsumption.com](http://www.collaborativeconsumption.com)  
*What's Mine is Yours: The Rise of Collaborative Consumption*, by Rachel Botsman and Roo Rogers. Harper Business, 2010. [www.amazon.com/Whats-Mine-Yours-Collaborative-Consumption/dp/0061963542](http://www.amazon.com/Whats-Mine-Yours-Collaborative-Consumption/dp/0061963542)
- 57 StartUp Canada: [www.startupcan.ca](http://www.startupcan.ca)
- 58 Thanks to Mark Lakeman from City Repair for his inspiring work, and this piece of wisdom. [www.cityrepair.org](http://www.cityrepair.org)
- 59 The model for the Debt Circles is Debtors Anonymous: [www.debtorsanonymous.org](http://www.debtorsanonymous.org)
- 60 The Sharing Economy: [www.shareable.net](http://www.shareable.net)
- 61 See Chapter 18 for Citizen's Income details and references.
- 62 City Repair Reed Neighborhood Intersection Repair: [www.cityrepair.org/blog/2015/7/12/reed-neighborhood-intersection-repair?rq=intersection%20repair](http://www.cityrepair.org/blog/2015/7/12/reed-neighborhood-intersection-repair?rq=intersection%20repair)
- 63 In 2013, asphalt speed humps in Portland cost \$1,000 to \$1,500 each. At [www.speedbumpsandhumps.com](http://www.speedbumpsandhumps.com) they are priced a lot cheaper.
- 64 The Better Block: <http://betterblock.org>  
*Jason Roberts - How To Build a Better Block*. TEDxOU. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=ntwqVDzdqAU](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ntwqVDzdqAU)  
Complete Streets: It's About More than Bike Lanes (video): <http://vimeo.com/22886687>
- 65 Livable Streets video: <http://player.vimeo.com/video/16399180>
- 66 City of Vancouver, Gardening on Boulevards: <http://vancouver.ca/home-property-development/gardening-guidelines.aspx>  
*Volunteer gardening on traffic calming spaces*: <http://vancouver.ca/home-property-development/gardening-on-traffic-calming-spaces.aspx>

- Liveable Laneways: [www.facebook.com/LivableLaneways](http://www.facebook.com/LivableLaneways)
- Greening Infrastructure—Street to Park. City Studio, Vancouver.  
[http://citystudiovancouver.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/07/S2P\\_poster-screen1.jpg](http://citystudiovancouver.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/07/S2P_poster-screen1.jpg)
- 67 *Fujitsu makes 'smart walking stick' to help elderly.* BBC News, Feb 28, 2013.  
[www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-21620624](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-21620624)
- 68 Radical Rest Homes: <http://radicalresthomes.com>
- Innovations in Elder Care.* Social Innovation Generation, July 6, 2013.  
[www.sigeneration.ca/innovations-in-elder-care](http://www.sigeneration.ca/innovations-in-elder-care)
- 69 *New senior exercise park to keep fit longer.* Victoria University, Australia. Feb 14, 2014.  
[www.vu.edu.au/news-events/news/new-senior-exercise-park-to-keep-fit-longer](http://www.vu.edu.au/news-events/news/new-senior-exercise-park-to-keep-fit-longer)
- Growing Bolder—Never Stop Playing.* Stephen Jepson video. [www.growingbolder.com/never-leave-the-playground-793777](http://www.growingbolder.com/never-leave-the-playground-793777)
- 70 *Food for thought: Eat your way to dementia.* New Scientist, Aug 29, 2012.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21528805-800-food-for-thought-eat-your-way-to-dementia](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21528805-800-food-for-thought-eat-your-way-to-dementia)
- Dementia care in Japan is being solved through volunteer schemes, not government.* Guardian, Nov 18, 2014. [www.theguardian.com/social-care-network/2014/nov/18/dementia-care-japan-community-volunteer-schemes](http://www.theguardian.com/social-care-network/2014/nov/18/dementia-care-japan-community-volunteer-schemes)
- 71 This is a real commitment, made by the City of Vancouver in 2010. See <http://vancouver.ca/green-vancouver/a-bright-green-future.aspx>
- Greenest City 2020 Action Plan: <http://vancouver.ca/files/cov/Greenest-city-action-plan.pdf>
- Vancouver Greenest City Update, 2015: <http://vancouver.ca/files/cov/greenest-city-action-plan-implementation-update-2014-2015.pdf>
- 72 Elisabet Sahtouris is an active evolutionary biologist and futurist, author of *Earthdance: Living Systems in Evolution* (iUniversity Press, 2000) and other titles. [www.sahtouris.com](http://www.sahtouris.com)

## Chapter 5: Exploring a New Economy

- 73 Tao Te Ching, by Lao-Tzu. Goodreads: [www.goodreads.com/work/quotes/100074](http://www.goodreads.com/work/quotes/100074)
- 74 *Coloring Inside the Lanes: A photo essay on intersection-painting urban art projects.* Sightline Daily, Nov 28, 2011. <http://daily.sightline.org/2011/11/28/coloring-inside-the-lanes/>
- 75 WWOOF: [www.woof.org](http://www.woof.org)
- 76 After 2012, some of the people at the core of the Occupy movement got dug in, undertaking practical activities to help the victims of climate disasters like Superstorm Sandy, buying up student debt on the discount market to abolish it, and setting up study groups on complicated matters such as alternative banking. See Occupy Wall Street: [www.nycga.net](http://www.nycga.net) and Rolling Jubilee: <http://rollingjubilee.org>
- 77 *The Public Bank Solution*, by Ellen Brown. Third Millennium Press, 2013.  
[www.publicbanksolution.com](http://www.publicbanksolution.com)
- The Case for a State-Owned Bank.* Governing, April 12, 2012.



- [www.governing.com/columns/public-finance/col-case-state-owned-bank-north-dakota.html](http://www.governing.com/columns/public-finance/col-case-state-owned-bank-north-dakota.html)
- Why Is Socialism Doing So Darn Well in Deep-Red North Dakota?* Alternet, March 29, 2013. [www.alternet.org/corporate-accountability-and-workplace/why-socialism-doing-so-darn-well-deep-red-north-dakota](http://www.alternet.org/corporate-accountability-and-workplace/why-socialism-doing-so-darn-well-deep-red-north-dakota)
- 78 Institute for Local Self-Reliance: [www.ilsr.org](http://www.ilsr.org)
- 79 Ohio Co-operative Development Center: [www.ocdc.osu.edu](http://www.ocdc.osu.edu)
- 80 *Cleveland's Evergreen Cooperative Finding Better Ways to Employ Locals, Keep Cash Flow in Town.* Equity Factor, June 12, 2013. <https://nextcity.org/daily/entry/clevelands-evergreen-cooperatives-finding-better-ways-to-employ-locals-keep>
- Banco Palmas: <http://casepalmas.wordpress.com>
- The Remarkable Expansion of Community Banks in Brazil: Discovering Palmas' Methodology.* <http://casepalmas.files.wordpress.com/2012/10/case-palmas-pdf.pdf>
- 81 Solar Electric Light Fund: [www.self.org](http://www.self.org)
- 82 *Yes, there is an alternative to capitalism: Mondragon shows the way.* Guardian, June 24, 2012. [www.guardian.co.uk/commentisfree/2012/jun/24/alternative-capitalism-mondragon](http://www.guardian.co.uk/commentisfree/2012/jun/24/alternative-capitalism-mondragon)
- Mondragon: [www.mondragon-corporation.com/eng](http://www.mondragon-corporation.com/eng)
- 83 *The cooperative economics of Italy's Emilia-Romagna holds a lesson for the U.S.* Robert Fitch. The Nation, May 13, 1996. [www.uwcc.wisc.edu/info/bologna.html](http://www.uwcc.wisc.edu/info/bologna.html)
- Emilia-Romagna, Cooperative Region and Economy*, by Mitch O'Gorman. Prezi: [www.stories.coop/stories/slideshow/emilia-romagna-cooperative-region-and-economy](http://www.stories.coop/stories/slideshow/emilia-romagna-cooperative-region-and-economy)
- 84 New Economy Coalition: <http://neweconomy.net>
- 85 Gussing Renewable Energy, Austria: [www.gussingrenewable.com](http://www.gussingrenewable.com)
- 86 WIR: *Cash substitute greases business wheels.* Swiss.info, Oct 21, 2009. [www.swissinfo.ch/eng/business/Cash\\_substitute\\_greases\\_business\\_wheels.html?cid=7613810#element34362608](http://www.swissinfo.ch/eng/business/Cash_substitute_greases_business_wheels.html?cid=7613810#element34362608)
- 87 *Local currencies the German way: the chiemgauer.* Guardian, Sept 23, 2011 [www.guardian.co.uk/money/2011/sep/23/local-currencies-german-chiemgauer](http://www.guardian.co.uk/money/2011/sep/23/local-currencies-german-chiemgauer)
- The Chiemgauer: [www.chiemgauer.info](http://www.chiemgauer.info)
- The Bristol Pound (UK): <http://bristolpound.org>
- Qoin Agency for Community Currencies: <http://qoin.org>
- International Journal of Community Currency Research: <http://ijccr.net>
- 88 *Rethinking Money: How New Currencies Turn Scarcity into Prosperity* by Bernard Lietaer. Berrett Koehler, 2012. [www.lietaer.com/writings/books/rethinking-money-by-bernard-lietaer-and-jacqui-dunne](http://www.lietaer.com/writings/books/rethinking-money-by-bernard-lietaer-and-jacqui-dunne)
- Seedstock Community Currency (Vancouver): [www.seedstock.ca](http://www.seedstock.ca)



- 89 *Occupy Money: Creating an Economy Everyone Wins* by Margrit Kennedy. New Society, 2012.  
[www.amazon.ca/Occupy-Money-Creating-Economy-Everybody/dp/0865717311](http://www.amazon.ca/Occupy-Money-Creating-Economy-Everybody/dp/0865717311)
- People Money: The Promise of Regional Currencies*, by Margrit Kennedy, 2012.  
[www.margritkennedy.de](http://www.margritkennedy.de)
- Margrit Kennedy explains interest: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Ixgt4syL9U](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Ixgt4syL9U)
- 90 *A Changing Money System: The Economy of Ecology*, by Margrit Kennedy. 2001.  
[www.converge.org.nz/evcnz/resources/money.pdf](http://www.converge.org.nz/evcnz/resources/money.pdf)
- 91 Sweden's JAK Bank, by Pat Conaty: <http://communityrenewal.ca/swedens-jak-bank>
- JAK Bank video: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=aW2pj109Cr8&fmt=18](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aW2pj109Cr8&fmt=18)
- 92 Växjö: Fossil-fuel free city: [www.dac.dk/en/dac-cities/sustainable-cities-2/all-cases/energy/vaxjo-fossil-fuel-free-city](http://www.dac.dk/en/dac-cities/sustainable-cities-2/all-cases/energy/vaxjo-fossil-fuel-free-city)
- Go 100% Renewable Energy: [www.go100percent.org](http://www.go100percent.org)
- 100% Renewables: <http://go100re.net>
- 93 See Chapter 18 for Citizen's Income details and references.
- 94 *Why Finland loves saunas*. BBC News, Sept 30, 2013. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/magazine-24328773](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/magazine-24328773)
- The GINI Index (a measure of family income equality)  
<http://data.worldbank.org/indicator/SI.POV.GINI>
- 95 People like Pat Conaty, David Boyle, James Robertson, Andrew Simms, Rob Hopkins, and Caroline Lucas, Britain's first Green Party MP.
- 96 Mariana Mazzucato: [www.marianamazzucato.com](http://www.marianamazzucato.com)
- Ha-Joon Chang: [www.hajoonchang.net](http://www.hajoonchang.net)
- 97 Transition Town Totnes: [www.transitiontowntotnes.org](http://www.transitiontowntotnes.org)
- 98 Findhorn Foundation: [www.findhorn.com](http://www.findhorn.com)
- Findhorn Ecovillage: [www.findhorn.org/aboutus/ecovillage/ecovillage-at-findhorn](http://www.findhorn.org/aboutus/ecovillage/ecovillage-at-findhorn)
- Ann & Gord Bair's Award-winning solar-cob house in Victoria, BC:  
<https://ecosenseliving.wordpress.com/about/>
- 99 Incredible Edible Todmorden: [www.incredible-edible-todmorden.co.uk](http://www.incredible-edible-todmorden.co.uk)
- Free food, caring and sharing: new spirit of community in Yorkshire*. Guardian, May 6, 2012.  
[www.guardian.co.uk/society/2012/may/06/lifestyle-communities-hebden-bridge-todmorden](http://www.guardian.co.uk/society/2012/may/06/lifestyle-communities-hebden-bridge-todmorden)
- Eating the Street: [http://environmentportal.in/files/file/FM\\_27\\_3-Paull.pdf](http://environmentportal.in/files/file/FM_27_3-Paull.pdf)
- 100 Indiegogo: [www.indiegogo.com](http://www.indiegogo.com)
- 101 *Interview: Who is Rosie Cepero from TLC's "Angels Among Us"?* Channel Guide, Sept 4, 2014.

[www.channelguidemagblog.com/index.php/2014/09/04/who-is-rosie-cepero](http://www.channelguidemagblog.com/index.php/2014/09/04/who-is-rosie-cepero)

*Angels Among Us* (TLC TV Series): [www.tlc.com/tv-shows/angels-among-us/rosie-questions-answers](http://www.tlc.com/tv-shows/angels-among-us/rosie-questions-answers)

102 *The Empathic Civilization* by Jeremy Rifkin. Tarcher, 2010: <http://empathiccivilization.com/>

RSA Animate - The Empathic Civilization, with Jeremy Rifkin:  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=l7AWnfRc7g](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l7AWnfRc7g)

103 *Sixteen Building Blocks of a Green, Entrepreneurial, Cooperative Economy*, by Guy Dauncey. The Practical Utopian, Dec 18, 2014. <https://guydauncey.wordpress.com/2014/12/18/sixteen-building-blocks-of-a-green-entrepreneurial-cooperative-economy>

## Chapter 6: The OMEGA Days

104 *New technology from MIT may enable cheap, color, holographic video displays*. Gizmag, June 24, 2013. [www.gizmag.com/holograph-3d-color-video-display-inexpensive-mit/28029/](http://www.gizmag.com/holograph-3d-color-video-display-inexpensive-mit/28029/)

105 *No More Stolen Sisters*. Amnesty International. [www.amnesty.ca/our-work/campaigns/no-more-stolen-sisters](http://www.amnesty.ca/our-work/campaigns/no-more-stolen-sisters)

106 On-line Shrine: [www.muchloved.com](http://www.muchloved.com)

107 MOOC = Massive Open On-Line Course. Coursera: [www.coursera.org](http://www.coursera.org). Khan Academy: [www.khanacademy.org](http://www.khanacademy.org)

MOOCS - Top 10 Sites for Free Education with Elite Universities: [www.bdpa-detroit.org/portal/index.php/committees/high-school-computer-competition-hscc/29-education/57-moocs-top-10-sites-for-free-education-with-elite-universities.html](http://www.bdpa-detroit.org/portal/index.php/committees/high-school-computer-competition-hscc/29-education/57-moocs-top-10-sites-for-free-education-with-elite-universities.html)

*When MOOCs profit, who pays?* Sarah Kendzior, Al Jazeera, July 29, 2013.  
[www.aljazeera.com/indepth/opinion/2013/07/2013729111456721749.html](http://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/opinion/2013/07/2013729111456721749.html)

108 *Indignez Vous!* By Stéphane Hessel: <http://indignez-vous-indignacion.blogspot.ca/p/english.html>

*The Coming Insurrection*: <http://tarnac9.wordpress.com/texts/the-coming-insurrection/>

109 The term 'precariat' is being used in Europe. *The Precariat: The New Dangerous Class*, by Guy Standing. Bloomsbury, 2011. [www.amazon.ca/The-Precariat-New-Dangerous-Class/dp/1849663513](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Precariat-New-Dangerous-Class/dp/1849663513)

110 Thich Nhat Hanh: [www.mindfulnessbell.org/order\\_of\\_interbeing.php](http://www.mindfulnessbell.org/order_of_interbeing.php)

111 Norval Morrisseau: [www.whetung.com](http://www.whetung.com)

112 *Type 2 diabetes and the diet that cured me*. Guardian, May 12, 2013.  
[www.theguardian.com/lifeandstyle/2013/may/12/type-2-diabetes-diet-cure](http://www.theguardian.com/lifeandstyle/2013/may/12/type-2-diabetes-diet-cure)

113 Ubooly: [www.ubooly.com](http://www.ubooly.com)

114 *Why it's Still Kicking Off Everywhere*, by Paul Mason. Verso, 2012 [www.amazon.ca/Why-Its-Kicking-Off-Everywhere/dp/1844678512](http://www.amazon.ca/Why-Its-Kicking-Off-Everywhere/dp/1844678512)

115 *The Theology of Consensus*. Popular Resistance, June 10, 2015.  
[www.popularresistance.org/questioning-consensus](http://www.popularresistance.org/questioning-consensus)

- 116 Nonviolent Struggle: 50 Crucial Points, by Srdja Popovic, Andrej Milivojevic & Slobodan Djinojic. CANVAS, Belgrade, 2006. [www.canvasopedia.org/images/books/50-Crucial-Points/NonViolent-Struggle-50-CP-book-small.pdf](http://www.canvasopedia.org/images/books/50-Crucial-Points/NonViolent-Struggle-50-CP-book-small.pdf)
- CANVAS: [www.canvasopedia.org](http://www.canvasopedia.org)
- A Force More Powerful* (movie): [www.aforcemorepowerful.org](http://www.aforcemorepowerful.org)
- Waging Nonviolent Struggle: 20th Century Practice and 21st Century Potential*, by Gene Sharp. Porter Sargent, 2005. [www.amazon.com/Waging-Nonviolent-Struggle-Practice-Potential/dp/0875581625](http://www.amazon.com/Waging-Nonviolent-Struggle-Practice-Potential/dp/0875581625)
- International Center on Nonviolent Conflict: [www.nonviolent-conflict.org](http://www.nonviolent-conflict.org)
- Albert Einstein Institution: [www.aeinstein.org](http://www.aeinstein.org)
- From Dictatorship to Democracy*, by Gene Sharp (1993, 2003). [www.amazon.ca/From-Dictatorship-Democracy-Sharp/dp/1846688396](http://www.amazon.ca/From-Dictatorship-Democracy-Sharp/dp/1846688396)
- 117 *Occupy Wall St. Offshoot Aims to Erase People's Debts*. New York Times, Nov 13, 2012. [www.nytimes.com/2012/11/14/nyregion/occupy-offshoot-aims-to-erase-peoples-debts.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2012/11/14/nyregion/occupy-offshoot-aims-to-erase-peoples-debts.html)
- Occupy Student Debt: <http://occupystudentdebt.com/>
- Occupy Wall Street's debt buying strikes at the heart of capitalism*. Guardian, Nov 13, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/nov/13/occupy-wall-st-debt-buying-heart-capitalism](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/nov/13/occupy-wall-st-debt-buying-heart-capitalism)
- Occupy Wall Street activists buy \$15m of Americans' personal debt*. Guardian, Nov 12, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/world/2013/nov/12/occupy-wall-street-activists-15m-personal-debt](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2013/nov/12/occupy-wall-street-activists-15m-personal-debt)
- 118 Rolling Jubilee: <http://rollingjubilee.org/>
- 119 *Pay It Forward Plan In Oregon Would Make Tuition Free At State's Public Universities*. Huffington Post, July 13, 2013. [www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/07/03/pay-it-forward-oregon-tuition-free\\_n\\_3543827.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/07/03/pay-it-forward-oregon-tuition-free_n_3543827.html)
- Presentation on Pay it Forward: The Debt-Free Degree Plan for Oregon*. Economic Opportunity Institute. [www.eoionline.org/education/higher-education/presentation-on-pay-it-forward-the-debt-free-degree-plan-for-oregon](http://www.eoionline.org/education/higher-education/presentation-on-pay-it-forward-the-debt-free-degree-plan-for-oregon)
- Students for Educational Debt Reform: [www.facebook.com/SEDRpdx](http://www.facebook.com/SEDRpdx)
- Oregon Is Moving on a Creative Solution to the Student Loan Debt Crisis. Spread the Word*. The Nation: [http://activism.thenation.com/p/dia/action3/common/public/index.sjs?action\\_KEY=11513](http://activism.thenation.com/p/dia/action3/common/public/index.sjs?action_KEY=11513)
- Pay It Forward: The Debt-Free Degree Plan for Oregon*. John Burbank, Economic Opportunity Institute, Feb 25, 2013. [www.eoionline.org/wp/wp-content/uploads/higher-education/PayItForward-Presentation-OR-Feb13.pdf](http://www.eoionline.org/wp/wp-content/uploads/higher-education/PayItForward-Presentation-OR-Feb13.pdf)
- 120 *Matchstick-sized sensor can record your private chats*. New Scientist, Sept 25, 2013. [www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929364-400-matchstick-sized-sensor-can-record-your-private-chats](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929364-400-matchstick-sized-sensor-can-record-your-private-chats)
- 121 *Body-worn cameras put police evidence beyond doubt*. New Scientist, Oct 23, 2013. [www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029404-400-body-worn-cameras-put-police-evidence-](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029404-400-body-worn-cameras-put-police-evidence-)

[beyond-doubt](#)

- 122 *Pain Ray: The US military's new agony beam weapon*. New Scientist, May 16, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21829162.300-pain-ray-the-us-militarys-new-agony-beam-weapon.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21829162.300-pain-ray-the-us-militarys-new-agony-beam-weapon.html)
- 123 Sing for the Climate: [www.singfortheclimate.com](http://www.singfortheclimate.com)  
Listen here: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=XGgBtHoIO4g](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XGgBtHoIO4g) - and many other videos.
- 124 Canada's national anthem: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=zwDvF0NtgdU](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zwDvF0NtgdU)
- 125 For an example of a similar response, see *New Zealand Parliament passes gay marriage bill—and a love song*: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=q9pOJ8Bc\\_-g](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q9pOJ8Bc_-g)
- 126 For non-Canadian readers: in British Columbia, the New Democrats are similar in outlook to Britain's Labour Party, or leftish Democrats in the US. The Liberal Party is similar to the Conservatives in Britain and Republican Party in the US, but not its far-right Tea Party wing.
- 127 *Study Confirms Tea Party Was Created by Big Tobacco and Billionaires*. Desmogblog, Feb 11, 2013. [www.desmogblog.com/2013/02/11/study-confirms-tea-party-was-created-big-tobacco-and-billionaires](http://www.desmogblog.com/2013/02/11/study-confirms-tea-party-was-created-big-tobacco-and-billionaires)
- 128 *Hacking firm hints at cybercrime's professional elite*. New Scientist, 28 Sept, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929364.700-hacking-firm-hints-at-cybercrimes-professional-elite.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929364.700-hacking-firm-hints-at-cybercrimes-professional-elite.html)
- 129 *Report from the Woods: BC's sorry state of forest management*, by Jim Cooperman. Watershed Sentinel, March 2014. [www.watershedsentinel.ca/content/report-woods-bcs-forest-management](http://www.watershedsentinel.ca/content/report-woods-bcs-forest-management)
- 130 Trust for Sustainable Forestry: [www.sustainableforestry.com](http://www.sustainableforestry.com)

## Chapter 7: A for Affordable Living

- 131 For examples of Laneway living, see Lanefab Design/Build: [www.lanefab.com](http://www.lanefab.com)
- 132 Canadian Passive House Institute West: <http://canphi.ca>
- 133 “Am Buir”, Wassenberg, Germany – the world's smallest Passive House. Passipedia:  
[http://passipedia.org/examples/residential\\_buildings/single\\_-\\_family\\_houses/central\\_europe/am\\_buir\\_wassenberg\\_germany\\_the\\_world\\_s\\_smallest\\_passive\\_ho\\_use](http://passipedia.org/examples/residential_buildings/single_-_family_houses/central_europe/am_buir_wassenberg_germany_the_world_s_smallest_passive_ho_use)
- 134 *Mini-B: 300 sq. ft. Passive Tiny House*. Tiny House Talk, January 21, 2014.  
<http://tinyhousetalk.com/mini-b-passive-tiny-house/>
- 135 Magnum Board: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yel-gHswa8A](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yel-gHswa8A)
- 136 Canadian Passive House Institute: [www.passivehouse.ca](http://www.passivehouse.ca)  
The Bernhardt Passive Home in Victoria BC uses 90% less heat energy than a regular home:  
[www.bernhardtpassive.com](http://www.bernhardtpassive.com)  
Magnum Board: [www.magnumbp.ca/magnum/home.html](http://www.magnumbp.ca/magnum/home.html)
- 137 *If it's Tuesday, this must be a Belgian Passive House tour*. Treehugger, March 23, 2015.

- [www.treehugger.com/green-architecture/if-its-tuesday-must-be-belgian-passive-house-tour.html](http://www.treehugger.com/green-architecture/if-its-tuesday-must-be-belgian-passive-house-tour.html)
- 138 Great Pacific Garbage Patch: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great\\_Pacific\\_garbage\\_patch](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Great_Pacific_garbage_patch)
- Yachtsman describes horror at 'dead' rubbish strewn Pacific Ocean.* Guardian, Oct 22, 2013.  
[www.theguardian.com/environment/2013/oct/21/yachtsman-describes-horror-at-dead-rubbish-strewn-pacific-ocean](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2013/oct/21/yachtsman-describes-horror-at-dead-rubbish-strewn-pacific-ocean)
- Midway: Message from the Gyre*, by Chris Jordan:  
[www.chrisjordan.com/gallery/midway/#CF000313%2018x24](http://www.chrisjordan.com/gallery/midway/#CF000313%2018x24)
- Midway* (the movie): [www.midwayjourney.com](http://www.midwayjourney.com)
- 139 Boyan Slat: [www.theoceancleanup.com](http://www.theoceancleanup.com)
- 140 *19-Year-Old Develops Ocean Cleanup Array That Could Remove 7,250,000 Tons Of Plastic From the World's Oceans.* Inhabitat, March 26, 2013. <http://inhabitat.com/19-year-old-student-develops-ocean-cleanup-array-that-could-remove-7250000-tons-of-plastic-from-the-worlds-oceans/>
- The Dutch boy mopping up a sea of plastic.* NNB News, Oct 16, 2014.  
[www.bbc.com/news/magazine-29631332](http://www.bbc.com/news/magazine-29631332)
- James Dyson Is Designing A Giant Vacuum-On-A-Boat To Clean Ocean Trash.* Fast CoExist, April 14, 2014. [www.fastcoexist.com/3028391/james-dyson-is-designing-a-giant-vacuum-on-a-boat-to-clean-ocean-trash](http://www.fastcoexist.com/3028391/james-dyson-is-designing-a-giant-vacuum-on-a-boat-to-clean-ocean-trash)
- The world uses 32 billion barrels of oil a year. 1 barrel = 0.16 cubic metres; 1 cubic metre = 6.3 barrels. 32 billion barrels = 5 billion cubic metres. 1 Olympic Swimming Pool = 2,500 cubic metres.
- 141 The Sharing Economy: [www.shareable.net](http://www.shareable.net)
- Trust is the Only Currency: <http://trustcurrency.blogspot.ca>
- Sacred Economics: Money, Gift and Society in the Age of Transition*, by Charles Eisenstein. Evolver Editions, 2011. <http://sacred-economics.com/>
- 142 How to Start a Gift Circle. <http://trustcurrency.blogspot.ca/2010/10/how-to-start-gift-circle.html>
- Young Entrepreneur Promotes Gifting to Heal His Cancer and Society.* Shareable, Feb 27, 2014.  
[www.shareable.net/blog/young-entrepreneur-promotes-gifting-to-heal-his-cancer-and-society](http://www.shareable.net/blog/young-entrepreneur-promotes-gifting-to-heal-his-cancer-and-society)
- 143 Yinka-Dene Language Institute: [www.ydli.org](http://www.ydli.org)
- 144 *Vancouver's housing 2nd least affordable in world.* CBC, Jan 21, 2014.  
[www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/vancouver-s-housing-2nd-least-affordable-in-world-1.2505524](http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/vancouver-s-housing-2nd-least-affordable-in-world-1.2505524)
- We need affordable housing, not bachelor pads and empty homes.* Evelyn Xia, Vancouver Observer, May 25, 2015. [www.vancouverobserver.com/politics/commentary/we-need-affordable-housing-not-bachelor-pads-and-empty-homes](http://www.vancouverobserver.com/politics/commentary/we-need-affordable-housing-not-bachelor-pads-and-empty-homes)
- 145 *Whistler pioneers formula for affordable real estate.* Vancouver Sun, Oct 4, 2012.  
[www.vancouversun.com/business/Whistler+pioneers+formula+affordable+real+estate/734693/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/business/Whistler+pioneers+formula+affordable+real+estate/734693/story.html)

- 146 Vancouver Rent Bank: [www.niccss.ca/VRB](http://www.niccss.ca/VRB)
- Creating and preserving market rental housing: <https://vancouver.ca/people-programs/creating-new-market-rental-housing.aspx>
- Mayor's Task Force on Housing Affordability*. September 2012.  
[http://vancouver.ca/files/cov/Staff\\_report\\_to\\_Council\\_re\\_task\\_force\\_report.pdf](http://vancouver.ca/files/cov/Staff_report_to_Council_re_task_force_report.pdf)
- 147 *My fix for the housing crisis: ban ownership by foreign non-residents*. Zoe Williams, Guardian, June 22, 2015. [www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2015/jun/22/housing-crisis-ban-ownership-foreign-non-residents](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2015/jun/22/housing-crisis-ban-ownership-foreign-non-residents)
- Barbara Yaffe: Is it time to restrict foreign property buyers?* Vancouver Sun, May 3, 2015.  
[www.vancouversun.com/business/affordability/Barbara+Yaffe+time+restrict+foreign+property+buyers/11028605/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/business/affordability/Barbara+Yaffe+time+restrict+foreign+property+buyers/11028605/story.html)
- 148 In London, UK, a 15% stamp duty is applied to buildings costing more than £500,000 that are registered to companies. *Stamp Duty Reform: the key facts*. Guardian. December 3, 2014.  
[www.theguardian.com/money/2014/dec/03/george-osborne-stamp-duty-reform-key-facts-autumn-statement](http://www.theguardian.com/money/2014/dec/03/george-osborne-stamp-duty-reform-key-facts-autumn-statement)
- Tax property, not people, for a fairer society*. Guardian, May 2, 2011.  
[www.theguardian.com/business/2011/may/02/land-value-tax-oecd-comment](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2011/may/02/land-value-tax-oecd-comment)
- Tax, auction and banking: how to release the value of Britain's land*. Kate Allen, Guardian, Nov 18, 2011. [www.theguardian.com/housing-network/2011/nov/18/tax-auction-banking-release-value-of-british-land](http://www.theguardian.com/housing-network/2011/nov/18/tax-auction-banking-release-value-of-british-land)
- 149 *Owners of empty homes in Islington could face jail*. BBC News, Dec 5, 2014.  
[www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-london-30342050](http://www.bbc.com/news/uk-england-london-30342050)
- 150 For a detailed discussion of community-involved affordable housing options, see *The Resilience Imperative: Cooperative Transitions to a Steady State Economy*, Chapter 4, by Michael Lewis and Pat Conaty. New Society Publishers, 2012. <http://communityrenewal.ca/resilience-imperative>
- The Mutual Homeownership Model combines support from existing housing co-ops, pooling resources for a shared mortgage, equity shares, reduced transaction costs, and democratic self-management. For a working example, see Low Impact Living Affordable Community (LILAC) project in Leeds, UK: [www.lilac.coop](http://www.lilac.coop)
- Global Experiments in Affordable Homeownership*. Avi Friedman. The Tyee, Dec 5, 2014.  
<http://thetyee.ca/News/2014/12/05/Affordable-Homeownership-Experiments/>
- 151 *Group seeks RRSP money to build affordable housing in Victoria*. Times Colonist, Jan 7, 2014.  
[www.timescolonist.com/group-seeks-rrsp-money-to-build-affordable-housing-in-victoria-1.781622](http://www.timescolonist.com/group-seeks-rrsp-money-to-build-affordable-housing-in-victoria-1.781622)
- 152 Collective living: [http://static.rethinkhousing.ca/vibrant\\_neighbourhoods/89/2.jpg](http://static.rethinkhousing.ca/vibrant_neighbourhoods/89/2.jpg)
- 153 *Rooftop Prefabs*. Inhabitat, Sept 15, 2006. [www.inhabitat.com/prefab-friday-rooftop-prefabs](http://www.inhabitat.com/prefab-friday-rooftop-prefabs)
- Loft-Cubes: [www.loftcube.net](http://www.loftcube.net)
- City College of New York Students Unveil Sun-Powered Roof Pod for Solar Decathlon Competition*. Inhabitat, 21 Sept 2009. [www.inhabitat.com/nyc/sneak-peek-city-college-students-](http://www.inhabitat.com/nyc/sneak-peek-city-college-students-)

[unveil-roof-pod-for-solar-decathlon](#)

- 154 *Young Prospects? Vancouver's Wealth Gap Demands a Drastic Move*. Patrick Condon, Oct 21, 2014. <http://theagorian.ca/young-prospects-vancouvers-wealth-gap-demands-a-drastic-move/>
- Townhouse gap affects entire housing market*. Vancouver Sun, Feb 12, 2015. [www.vancouversun.com/business/affordability/UDI/Vancity+Housing+Affordability+Index+Townhouse/10809374/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/business/affordability/UDI/Vancity+Housing+Affordability+Index+Townhouse/10809374/story.html)
- 155 *Tiny Houses for the Homeless: An Affordable Solution Catches On*. Truth-Out/YES! Magazine. Feb 24, 2013. <http://truth-out.org/news/item/22050-tiny-houses-for-the-homeless-an-affordable-solution-catches-on>
- Tiny Homes for the Homeless an Occupy Madison Project*. Revolution News, Nov 13, 2014. <http://revolution-news.com/tiny-homes-for-the-homeless-an-occupy-madison-project/>
- Micro-community of tiny homes flourishes on rehabilitated vacant lot*. Treehugger, Nov 20, 2013. [www.treehugger.com/slideshows/green-architecture/boneyard-studios-tiny-home-community-on-rehabilitated-vacant-lot/](http://www.treehugger.com/slideshows/green-architecture/boneyard-studios-tiny-home-community-on-rehabilitated-vacant-lot/)
- Tiny House Movement Growing Because Small Spaces = More Freedom?* [www.tinyhousetalk.com/tiny-house-movement-growth](http://www.tinyhousetalk.com/tiny-house-movement-growth)
- Woman builds herself a gorgeous, tiny, healthy, "chemical free" house*. Treehugger, Aug 12, 2014. [www.treehugger.com/tiny-houses/160-square-foot-house-not-only-tiny-its-healthy-too.html](http://www.treehugger.com/tiny-houses/160-square-foot-house-not-only-tiny-its-healthy-too.html)
- 156 See *Farm Villages—the Way of the Future*. A slide presentation by Guy Dauncey. December 2013. [www.slideshare.net/GuyDauncey/farm-villages](http://www.slideshare.net/GuyDauncey/farm-villages)

## Chapter 8: A New Synthesis

- 157 For further initiatives see *Affordable Housing Around the World*, by Avi Friedman. <http://bcnpha.ca/news/affordable-housing-around-world-avi-friedman>
- 158 Satyanendra is a fictional character.
- 159 Neo-liberalism: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Neoliberalism>
- 160 *Einstein's Third Paradise*, by Gerald Holton. [www.aip.org/history/exhibits/einstein/essay-einsteins-third-paradise.htm](http://www.aip.org/history/exhibits/einstein/essay-einsteins-third-paradise.htm)
- 161 Nebia Shower: [www.kickstarter.com/projects/1499369835/nebia-shower-better-experience-70-less-water](http://www.kickstarter.com/projects/1499369835/nebia-shower-better-experience-70-less-water)
- 162 The Four Bathers: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Théo\\_van\\_Rysselberghe#/media/File:Theodoor\\_van\\_Rysselberghe\\_\(1862-1926\)\\_-\\_Four\\_Bathers.jpg](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Théo_van_Rysselberghe#/media/File:Theodoor_van_Rysselberghe_(1862-1926)_-_Four_Bathers.jpg)

## Chapter 9: The Health Revolution

- 163 *Sailing into the future of global trade?* BBC News, Dec 27, 2012. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-20792058](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-20792058)
- Sails to power future cargo ships*. Smart Planet, Aug 28, 2012 [www.smartplanet.com/blog/intelligent-energy/sails-to-power-future-cargo-ships-global-](http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/intelligent-energy/sails-to-power-future-cargo-ships-global-)



- [trade/18536](#)
- B9 Shipping: [www.b9energy.com/B9Shipping/tabid/4036/language/en-US/Default.aspx](http://www.b9energy.com/B9Shipping/tabid/4036/language/en-US/Default.aspx)
- Solar Sailor: [www.gizmodo.com.au/2007/09/solar\\_sailor\\_first\\_aussie\\_tech](http://www.gizmodo.com.au/2007/09/solar_sailor_first_aussie_tech)
- 164 Positive News UK: [www.positivenews.org.uk](http://www.positivenews.org.uk)
- Positive News US: [www.positivenewsus.org](http://www.positivenewsus.org)
- 165 SPUD: [www.spud.ca](http://www.spud.ca)
- 166 SPUD's website shows food-miles. Food calorie labeling tied to distance:  
[www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=labels-that-translate-calories-into-walking-distance](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=labels-that-translate-calories-into-walking-distance)
- Many apps show calories: <http://iphone.appstorm.net/roundups/lifestyle-roundups/10-iphone-apps-for-counting-calories>
- Apps are beginning to show nutrients: [www.imore.com/best-nutrition-and-food-information-app-iphone](http://www.imore.com/best-nutrition-and-food-information-app-iphone)
- 167 *Salvestrols - Nature's Defence Against Cancer*, by Brian Schaefer. Createspace, 2012.  
[www.amazon.ca/Salvestrols-Natures-Defence-Against-Linking/dp/1477554114](http://www.amazon.ca/Salvestrols-Natures-Defence-Against-Linking/dp/1477554114)
- Salvestrols: [www.salvestrol.ca](http://www.salvestrol.ca)
- Breakthroughs in the Quest to Cure Cancer*, by Professor Gerry Potter.  
[www.slideshare.net/gerrypotter52](http://www.slideshare.net/gerrypotter52)
- 168 Five-star organic status does not exist as a program today, but it is similar in concept to The Origin Green Charter, the Irish farming program, whose members are committed to developing more stringent ways of working such that 100% of Ireland's food and drink exports are on the road to sustainability by 2016: [www.origingreen.ie/about/our-sustainability-charter](http://www.origingreen.ie/about/our-sustainability-charter)
- 169 *Nitrates May Be Environmental Trigger For Alzheimer's, Diabetes And Parkinson's Disease*. Science Daily, July 6, 2009. [www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2009/07/090705215239.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2009/07/090705215239.htm)
- Linking pesticide exposure and dementia: what is the evidence?* Zaganas I, et al. PubMed, May 2013. [www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23416173](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23416173)
- 170 The True Cost of Food. Sustainable Food Trust Conference, Dec 6, 2012.  
<http://sustainablefoodtrust.org/articles/true-cost-accounting-conference--videos/>
- Fertilizer produces far more greenhouse gas than expected*. Science News, June 9, 2014.  
[www.sciencenews.org/article/fertilizer-produces-far-more-greenhouse-gas-expected](http://www.sciencenews.org/article/fertilizer-produces-far-more-greenhouse-gas-expected)
- Non-Organic Celery Packed with 67 Pesticides*. Organic Authority, June 2, 2010.  
[www.organicauthority.com/blog/organic/non-organic-celery-packed-with-67-pesticides](http://www.organicauthority.com/blog/organic/non-organic-celery-packed-with-67-pesticides)
- Pesticides tied to ADHD in children in U.S. study*. Reuters, May 17, 2010.  
[www.reuters.com/article/2010/05/17/us-adhd-pesticides-idUSTRE64G41R20100517](http://www.reuters.com/article/2010/05/17/us-adhd-pesticides-idUSTRE64G41R20100517)
- Higher Organophosphate Pesticide Levels Linked to ADHD*. NRDC, 2010.  
[www.nrdc.org/living/healthreports/higher-organophosphate-pesticide-levels-linked-adhd.asp](http://www.nrdc.org/living/healthreports/higher-organophosphate-pesticide-levels-linked-adhd.asp)
- Pesticide exposure in the womb may lower IQ*. New Scientist, April 21, 2011.

- [www.newscientist.com/article/dn20400-pesticide-exposure-in-the-womb-may-lower-iq.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn20400-pesticide-exposure-in-the-womb-may-lower-iq.html)
- Prenatal Pesticide Exposure Linked To Diminished IQ*. Environmental Working Group, April 21, 2011. [www.ewg.org/news/news-releases/2011/04/21/prenatal-pesticide-exposure-linked-diminished-iq](http://www.ewg.org/news/news-releases/2011/04/21/prenatal-pesticide-exposure-linked-diminished-iq)
- 171 International Survey of Herbicide Resistant Weeds, 2014  
[www.weedscience.org/summary/home.aspx](http://www.weedscience.org/summary/home.aspx)
- 172 The comparative yields of organic and conventional farming have been subject to much debate, and differing results. The studies rarely compare nutrients.
- Organic farming just as productive as conventional, and better at building soil, Rodale finds*. Grist, March 26, 2011. <http://grist.org/article/2011-03-25-rodale-data-show-organic-just-as-productive-better-at-building>
- Rodale's 30-Year Report: <http://rodaleinstitute.org/our-work/farming-systems-trial/farming-systems-trial-30-year-report>
- Crop yields are only part of the organic vs. conventional farming debate*. Parke Wilde, Grist, May 3 2012. <http://grist.org/organic-food/crop-yields-are-only-part-of-the-organic-vs-conventional-farming-debate>
- Organic Foods are Safer and Healthier than Conventional... True or False?* Dr. Mercola, Sept 17, 2012. <http://articles.mercola.com/sites/articles/archive/2012/09/17/organic-vs-conventional-food.aspx>
- UN: Eco-Farming Feeds the World*. Paula Crossfield, Huffington Post, Sept 3, 2011. [www.huffingtonpost.com/paula-crossfield/un-ecofarming-feeds-the-world\\_b\\_833340.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/paula-crossfield/un-ecofarming-feeds-the-world_b_833340.html)
- Agro-ecological farming can double food production in ten years*. Pesticide Action Network, 2011. [www.panna.org/blog/agroecological-farming-can-double-food-produx-10-yrs](http://www.panna.org/blog/agroecological-farming-can-double-food-produx-10-yrs)
- 173 *Soil Biodiversity* by Ciro Gardi and Simon Jeffery, European Union Scientific and Technical Report, 1997 [http://eusoils.jrc.ec.europa.eu/esdb\\_archive/eusoils\\_docs/other/EUR23759.pdf](http://eusoils.jrc.ec.europa.eu/esdb_archive/eusoils_docs/other/EUR23759.pdf)
- The 1997 assessment was \$13 trillion; I increased it to \$20 trillion to account for price inflation.
- 174 *Maine group loses suit against Monsanto over seeds*. Bangor Daily News, June 11, 2013. <http://bangordailynews.com/2013/06/11/business/organic-growers-lose-decision-in-suit-vs-monsanto-over-seeds>
- 175 *Organic farming just as productive as conventional, and better at building soil, Rodale finds*. Grist, March 26, 2011. <http://grist.org/article/2011-03-25-rodale-data-show-organic-just-as-productive-better-at-building/>
- 176 *Against the Growing Burden of Disease*, Kimberly Elmslie, Director General, Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention, Public Health Agency of Canada. 2011: [www.ccg-h.ca/assets/Elmslie.pdf](http://www.ccg-h.ca/assets/Elmslie.pdf)
- 177 *Drivers of Prescription Drug Spending in Canada*. Canadian Institute for Health Information, Ottawa, Ont. CIHI, 2012. [www.cihi.ca/CIHI-ext-portal/pdf/internet/DRUG\\_SPEND\\_DRIVERS\\_EN](http://www.cihi.ca/CIHI-ext-portal/pdf/internet/DRUG_SPEND_DRIVERS_EN)
- 178 *Economics of Multiple Sclerosis and its Treatment*. Jacquelyn L. Bainbridge, PharmD, FCCP. University of Tennessee Advanced Studies in Pharmacy, 2007. [www.utasip.com/files/articlefiles/pdf/ASIP\\_4\\_11p330\\_333.pdf](http://www.utasip.com/files/articlefiles/pdf/ASIP_4_11p330_333.pdf)

- 179 *Minding Your Mitochondria*. TEDx lecture by Dr. Terry Wahls:  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=KLjgBLwH3Wc](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KLjgBLwH3Wc)
- Terry Wahls, MD. Defeating Progressive Multiple Sclerosis without Drugs: [www.terrywahls.com](http://www.terrywahls.com)
- 180 *Dr Wahls' super-nutrient paleo diet, that reversed her Multiple Sclerosis*. Julianne Taylor.  
<http://paleozonenutrition.com/2012/02/08/a-new-experiment-dr-wahls-super-nutrient-paleo-diet-9-cups-veggies-a-day/>
- 181 The Institute for Functional Medicine: [www.functionalmedicine.org](http://www.functionalmedicine.org)
- Dr. Mark Hyman—About Functional medicine. <http://drhyman.com/about-2/about-functional-medicine/>
- 182 *Diet, nutrition and the prevention of chronic diseases*. Joint WHO/FAO Technical Report Series 916, 2002. [www.who.int/nutrition/publications/obesity/WHO\\_TRS\\_916/en/index.html](http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/obesity/WHO_TRS_916/en/index.html)
- 183 *Ditch the pedometer – the AI in your phone is better*. New Scientist, Nov 2, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029415.300-ditch-the-pedometer--the-ai-in-your-phone-is-better.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029415.300-ditch-the-pedometer--the-ai-in-your-phone-is-better.html)
- Kiwi Moves: [www.kiwiwearables.com](http://www.kiwiwearables.com)
- Google Glass has its electronic eye on health*. New Scientist, 28 Sept, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929364.500-google-glass-has-its-electronic-eye-on-health.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929364.500-google-glass-has-its-electronic-eye-on-health.html)
- 184 *Can Social Networks Cure Disease?* Dr. Mark Hyman, MD.  
<http://drhyman.com/blog/2012/04/20/can-social-networks-cure-disease-part-i>
- 185 Green chemistry tries to mimic nature. Instead of combining a large number of different elements, resulting in substances that are often toxic, it works with the handful of common elements that are already in the body, combining them in elaborate ways that produce no toxic waste. Green chemists say they're learning from Nature, which has had millions of years to develop the strength of a spider's web, for instance, or the glue that holds a barnacle to a rock. It's about using more intelligence, and less brute force. Canadian Green Chemistry Network: [www.greenchemistry.ca](http://www.greenchemistry.ca)
- 186 *Diesel exhaust fumes cause lung cancer, WHO says*. Reuters, June 12, 2012.  
[www.reuters.com/article/2012/06/12/us-cancer-diesel-who-idUSBRE85B0ZN20120612](http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/06/12/us-cancer-diesel-who-idUSBRE85B0ZN20120612)
- Tiny Diesel Fume Particles Raise Risk Of Heart Attacks*. Medical News Today, June 15, 2011.  
[www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/231190.php](http://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/231190.php)
- 187 *Air pollution nine-times deadlier than car crashes, UBC study finds* Vancouver Sun, Oct 21 2013.  
[www.vancouversun.com/health/pollution+nine+times+deadlier+than+crashes+study+finds/9061897/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/health/pollution+nine+times+deadlier+than+crashes+study+finds/9061897/story.html)
- 188 *Antibiotic 'apocalypse' warning*. BBC News, Jan 24, 2013 [www.bbc.co.uk/news/health-21178718](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/health-21178718)
- The Antibiotics Crisis: How Did We Get Here And Where Do We Go Next?* Medical News Today, Jan 10, 2011. [www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/213193.php](http://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/213193.php)
- Antibiotics Use In Agriculture Threatening Global Public Health: U Of C Professor*. Huffington Post, Jan 8, 2014. [www.huffingtonpost.ca/2014/01/08/antibiotics-use-in-agriculture-public-health\\_n\\_4550661.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.ca/2014/01/08/antibiotics-use-in-agriculture-public-health_n_4550661.html)

- 189 *Artificial “Poop” Cures Gut Superbug C. Difficile*. Catherine Paddock, Medical News Today, Jan 11, 2013. [www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/254864.php](http://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/254864.php)
- 190 *For the Good of the Gut: Can Parasitic Worms Treat Autoimmune Diseases?* Ferris Jabr, Scientific American, Dec 1, 2010. [www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=helminthic-therapy-mucus](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=helminthic-therapy-mucus)
- 191 *“Essence of Maggot” Ointment to Heal Wounds Faster?* Matt Kaplan, National Geographic, June 3, 2009. <http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2009/06/090603-maggots-heal-wounds.html>
- 192 Elaine Hsiao. *Mind-Altering Microbes: How the Microbiome Affects Brain and Behavior*. TEDx CalTech. <http://tedxcaltech.caltech.edu/content/elaine-hsiao>
- 193 *How to be a good mayor of your body’s microbe city*. New Scientist, May 19, 2014. [www.newscientist.com/article/mg22229690.700](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22229690.700)
- 194 *How Many Cells Are In Your Body?* Carl Zimmer, National Geographic, Oct 23, 2013. <http://phenomena.nationalgeographic.com/2013/10/23/how-many-cells-are-in-your-body/>
- 195 *3D printers could create customised drugs on demand*. BBC News, April 18, 2012. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-17760085](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-17760085)
- 196 *Gut bacteria found to be far healthier in rural Africa children than in urban Italian ones!* Food Matters, Aug 2010. [www.foodmatter.com/digestive\\_conditions/dysbiosis/research/italian\\_v\\_african\\_children.html](http://www.foodmatter.com/digestive_conditions/dysbiosis/research/italian_v_african_children.html)
- When Pills Fail, This, er, Option Provides a Cure*. International New York Times, Jan 16, 2013. New York Times, Jan 17, 2013. [www.nytimes.com/2013/01/17/health/disgusting-maybe-but-treatment-works-study-finds.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2013/01/17/health/disgusting-maybe-but-treatment-works-study-finds.html)
- 197 *CDC warns of ‘catastrophic’ results of increased drug resistance*. Guardian, Sept 16, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/science/2013/sep/16/cdc-drug-resistance-antibiotics-report](http://www.theguardian.com/science/2013/sep/16/cdc-drug-resistance-antibiotics-report)
- Totally drug-resistant’ tuberculosis spreads in South Africa as researchers warn global outbreak would be ‘untreatable’*. National Post, Feb 12, 2013. <http://life.nationalpost.com/2013/02/12/totally-drug-resistant-tuberculosis-spreading-in-south-africa-as-researchers-warn-outbreak-of-bacteria-would-be-untreatable/>
- Surge in drug-resistant tuberculosis cases has affected both the rich and the poor*. National Post, March 19, 2012. <http://news.nationalpost.com/2012/03/19/surge-in-drug-resistant-tuberculosis-cases-has-affected-both-the-rich-and-the-poor/>
- 198 *Discovery of virus that ‘eats’ bacteria that causes C.diff could spell the end for hospital superbug*. Independent, Oct 17, 2013. [www.independent.co.uk/life-style/health-and-families/health-news/discovery-of-virus-that-eats-bacteria-that-causes-cdiff-could-spell-the-end-for-hospital-superbug-8884846.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/life-style/health-and-families/health-news/discovery-of-virus-that-eats-bacteria-that-causes-cdiff-could-spell-the-end-for-hospital-superbug-8884846.html)
- 199 *Maggots: Nature’s Nurses*. Blue Economy. [www.blueeconomy.eu/blog/maggots-natures-nurses/](http://www.blueeconomy.eu/blog/maggots-natures-nurses/)
- 200 *Amazon showing signs of degradation due to climate change, NASA warns*. Guardian, Jan 18, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/environment/2013/jan/18/amazon-rainforest-climate-change-nasa](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2013/jan/18/amazon-rainforest-climate-change-nasa)
- Amazon fire risk on the rise, says NASA* Mongabay June 09, 2013 <http://news.mongabay.com/2013/0608-amazon-fire-risk-tool.html#0O7Pr2uUJspRe8K9.99>

- Amazon decline worse than IPCC projections.* RTCC, Oct 21, 2013.  
[www.rtcc.org/2013/10/21/amazon-decline-worse-than-ipcc-projections](http://www.rtcc.org/2013/10/21/amazon-decline-worse-than-ipcc-projections)
- 201 Rainforest Action Network: <http://ran.org>
- The Inga Foundation works to end slash and burn agriculture: [www.ingafoundation.org](http://www.ingafoundation.org)
- 202 *New Data on Autism Spectrum Disorders.* Center for Disease Control and Prevention, 2012.  
[www.cdc.gov/features/dsautismdata](http://www.cdc.gov/features/dsautismdata)
- There was a 78% increase in autism in Canada between 2007 and 2012, rising to one in 88 children, with only a small part due to increased reporting. In the US, the Centers for Disease Control reports 1 in 68. [www.autismspeaks.ca/about-autism/what-is-autism/](http://www.autismspeaks.ca/about-autism/what-is-autism/)
- 203 *The autism enigma - are bacteria to blame?* Toronto Star, Jan 28, 2013.  
[www.thestar.com/news/gta/2013/01/28/autism\\_linked\\_to\\_gut\\_bacteria\\_study\\_finds.html](http://www.thestar.com/news/gta/2013/01/28/autism_linked_to_gut_bacteria_study_finds.html)
- The autism enigma - are bacteria to blame?* The Movie. <http://cogentbenger.com/autism>
- Autism Study: More Evidence Linking Altered Gut Bacteria to ASD.* Autism Speaks, May 20, 2014. [www.autismspeaks.org/science/science-news/autism-study-more-evidence-linking-altered-gut-bacteria-asd](http://www.autismspeaks.org/science/science-news/autism-study-more-evidence-linking-altered-gut-bacteria-asd)
- Lower Autism Risk With Folic Acid Supplements in Pregnancy.* Science Daily, Feb 12, 2013.  
[www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2013/02/130212172209.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2013/02/130212172209.htm)
- Folic acid food sources: [www.folicacid.ca/food-sources](http://www.folicacid.ca/food-sources)
- Autism risk higher near pesticide-treated fields, study says.* Environmental Health News, June 23, 2014. [www.environmentalhealthnews.org/ehs/news/2014/jun/autism-and-pesticides](http://www.environmentalhealthnews.org/ehs/news/2014/jun/autism-and-pesticides)
- 204 See the Massachusetts Toxics Use Reduction Act, and Toxics Use Reduction Institute, [www.turi.org](http://www.turi.org). The income is used to finance toxics use reduction planning that the chemical industry is required to do under the Act. When the chemical industry saw how much money it could save by using fewer chemicals it changed its approach, and the whole industry is now embracing more green chemistry.
- 205 *Body Burden: The Pollution in Newborns.* Environmental Working Group, July 2005.  
[www.ewg.org/research/body-burden-pollution-newborns](http://www.ewg.org/research/body-burden-pollution-newborns)
- 206 *Higher Levels of Several Toxic Metals Found in Children With Autism.* Science News, Feb 25, 2013. [www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2013/02/130225162231.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2013/02/130225162231.htm)
- 207 *Autism Risk tied to exposure to traffic pollution.* Huffington Post, Nov 27, 2012.  
[www.huffingtonpost.com/2012/11/27/autism-risk-traffic-pollution-\\_n\\_2198764.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2012/11/27/autism-risk-traffic-pollution-_n_2198764.html)
- Autism, Air Pollution Link Confirmed By First National Study.* Huffington Post, June 18, 2013.  
[www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/06/18/autism-air-pollution-study\\_n\\_3443518.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/06/18/autism-air-pollution-study_n_3443518.html)
- Traffic-Related Air Pollution, Particulate Matter, and Autism.* Heather E. Volk, et al. JAMA Psychiatry. 2013. <http://archpsyc.jamanetwork.com/article.aspx?articleid=1393589>
- 208 *The severity of autism is directly linked to heavy metals in the body.* Journal of Toxicology, 2009.  
[www.hindawi.com/journals/jt/2009/532640](http://www.hindawi.com/journals/jt/2009/532640)
- 209 *A macroepigenetic approach to identify factors responsible for the autism epidemic in the United*

- States. Clinical Epigenetics 2012, 4:6 [www.clinicalepigeneticsjournal.com/content/pdf/1868-7083-4-6.pdf](http://www.clinicalepigeneticsjournal.com/content/pdf/1868-7083-4-6.pdf)
- 210 *A sweet problem: Princeton researchers find that high-fructose corn syrup prompts considerably more weight gain.* News at Princeton, March 22, 2010. [www.princeton.edu/main/news/archive/S26/91/22K07/](http://www.princeton.edu/main/news/archive/S26/91/22K07/)
- 211 The sale of alcohol in British Columbia was limited to government-owned liquor stores and a few other outlets until 2014, when the government changed the rules to allow its sale in supermarkets and other public venues.
- 212 Fact Sheets - Binge Drinking. US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. [www.cdc.gov/alcohol/fact-sheets/binge-drinking.htm](http://www.cdc.gov/alcohol/fact-sheets/binge-drinking.htm)
- 213 *Taxing unhealthy food and drinks to improve health.* British Medical Journal, May 15, 2012. [www.bmj.com/content/344/bmj.e2931](http://www.bmj.com/content/344/bmj.e2931)
- Reducing obesity: Policy Strategies from the Tobacco Wars.* Urban Institute, July 2009. [www.urban.org/publications/411926.html](http://www.urban.org/publications/411926.html) “A 10 percent tax on fattening foods would yield more than \$500 billion in revenue over ten years.” In 2010, Britain spent £140 billion (\$280 million) on healthcare. \$500 billion over ten years is \$50 billion a year, or 18% of Britain’s healthcare costs.
- 214 *Sugar is ‘addictive and the most dangerous drug of the times’.* Daily Telegraph, Sept 17, 2013. [www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/netherlands/10314705/Sugar-is-addictive-and-the-most-dangerous-drug-of-the-times.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/netherlands/10314705/Sugar-is-addictive-and-the-most-dangerous-drug-of-the-times.html)
- Big Sugar’s Sweet Little Lies: How the industry kept scientists from asking: Does sugar kill?* Gary Taubes and Cristin Kearns Couzens, Mother Jones Magazine, Nov/Dec 2012. [www.motherjones.com/environment/2012/10/sugar-industry-lies-campaign](http://www.motherjones.com/environment/2012/10/sugar-industry-lies-campaign)
- Soda Contributes to Behavior Problems Among Young Children.* Time, April 16, 2013. <http://healthland.time.com/2013/08/16/soda-contributes-to-behavior-problems-among-young-children>
- Obesity and high-fructose corn-syrup: Why our food is making us fat.* Guardian, June 11, 2012. [www.guardian.co.uk/business/2012/jun/11/why-our-food-is-making-us-fat](http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2012/jun/11/why-our-food-is-making-us-fat)
- Bisphenol A and obesity: Can BPA make you fat?* Mother Jones, May 30, 2012. [www.motherjones.com/tom-philpott/2012/05/bpa-fat-obese-badge-cans](http://www.motherjones.com/tom-philpott/2012/05/bpa-fat-obese-badge-cans)
- 215 *Can Fire Retardants Raise Risk of Children Born With Lower IQs?* Health Day, May 24, 2014. <http://consumer.healthday.com/kids-health-information-23/attention-deficit-disorder-adhd-news-50/can-fire-retardants-raise-risk-of-children-born-with-lower-iqs-688201.html>
- Toxic Chemicals in our Couches.* NRDC. [www.nrdc.org/health/flame-retardants/toxic-couch.asp](http://www.nrdc.org/health/flame-retardants/toxic-couch.asp)
- 216 *Study Finds Link Between Television Viewing And Attention Problems In Children.* Science News, April 6, 2004. [www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2004/04/040406090140.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2004/04/040406090140.htm)
- 217 *How Kids Are Getting Hooked on Pills for Life.* Oct 18, 2012. [www.alternet.org/personal-health/how-kids-are-getting-hooked-pills-life](http://www.alternet.org/personal-health/how-kids-are-getting-hooked-pills-life)
- 218 *Nature deficit disorder ‘damaging Britain’s children’.* BBC News, March 29 2012. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/science-environment-17495032](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/science-environment-17495032)
- 219 *The next frontier in 3-D printing: Human organs.* CNN, April 23, 2014.

- <http://edition.cnn.com/2014/04/03/tech/innovation/3-d-printing-human-organs/>
- 220 *Opting in vs. Opting Out*. New York Times, Sept 26, 2009.  
[www.nytimes.com/2009/09/27/business/economy/27view.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2009/09/27/business/economy/27view.html)
- 221 *Disconnect: The Truth About Cell Phone Radiation, What the Industry Is Doing to Hide It, and How to Protect Your Family*, by Devra Davis. Plume, 2011. [www.amazon.ca/Disconnect-Radiation-Industry-Protect-Family/dp/0452297443](http://www.amazon.ca/Disconnect-Radiation-Industry-Protect-Family/dp/0452297443)
- Cell Phones and Brain Cancer: The Real Story*. Devra Davis, Huffington Post, May 22, 2010.  
[www.huffingtonpost.com/devra-davis-phd/cell-phones-and-brain-can\\_b\\_585992.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/devra-davis-phd/cell-phones-and-brain-can_b_585992.html)
- 222 *Quantum dots control brain cells for the first time*. New Scientist, Feb 14, 2012.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/dn21475-quantum-dots-control-brain-cells-for-the-first-time.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn21475-quantum-dots-control-brain-cells-for-the-first-time.html)
- Grow a new brain: First steps to lab-made grey matter*. New Scientist, Dec 11, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029473-800-grow-a-new-brain-first-steps-to-lab-made-grey-matter](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029473-800-grow-a-new-brain-first-steps-to-lab-made-grey-matter)
- Brain-inspired chip fits 1m 'neurons' on postage stamp*. BBC News, Aug 8, 2014.  
[www.bbc.com/news/science-environment-28688781](http://www.bbc.com/news/science-environment-28688781)
- 223 *Google Glass Features: How Medical Uses Will Revolutionize Your Healthcare [VIDEO]*. Medical Daily, March 12, 2013. [www.medicaldaily.com/google-glass-features-how-medical-uses-will-revolutionize-your-healthcare-video-244613](http://www.medicaldaily.com/google-glass-features-how-medical-uses-will-revolutionize-your-healthcare-video-244613)
- Smart knife could revolutionize surgery*. New Scientist, July 18, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg20927984.200-smart-knife-could-revolutionise-surgery.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg20927984.200-smart-knife-could-revolutionise-surgery.html)
- 224 *See Cancer: 101 Solutions to a Preventable Epidemic* by Liz Armstrong, Guy Dauncey and Anne Wordsworth. New Society Publishers, 2008. [www.amazon.ca/Cancer-101-Solutions-Preventable-Epidemic/dp/0865715424](http://www.amazon.ca/Cancer-101-Solutions-Preventable-Epidemic/dp/0865715424)
- Prevent Cancer Now: [www.preventcancer.org](http://www.preventcancer.org)
- 225 *The cancer sniffers: Dogs could be the best tool for diagnosis*. New Scientist, July 4, 2015.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22730280-300-the-cancer-sniffers-dogs-could-be-the-best-tool-for-diagnosis](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22730280-300-the-cancer-sniffers-dogs-could-be-the-best-tool-for-diagnosis)
- DNA puts Stanford chemists on scent of better artificial nose*. Aug 20, 2010.  
[www.physorg.com/news201513882.html](http://www.physorg.com/news201513882.html)
- New device could make diagnosing disease as simple as breathing*. April 25, 2013.  
<http://phys.org/news/2013-04-device-disease-simple.html>
- TED 2013: Uchek app tests urine for medical issues*. BBC News, Feb 27, 2013.  
[www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-21586082](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-21586082)
- 226 *Bicycle highways help save healthcare costs in Northern Europe*. EurActiv, April 18, 2013.  
[www.euractiv.com/health/bicycle-highway-projects-europe-news-518865](http://www.euractiv.com/health/bicycle-highway-projects-europe-news-518865)
- 227 Cochrane: [www.cochrane.org](http://www.cochrane.org)
- The Cochrane Collaboration: Medicine's Best Kept Secret*, by Alan Cassels. Agio Publishing, 2015. [www.amazon.ca/The-Cochrane-Collaboration-Medicines-Best-Kept-ebook/dp/B017S1KSIM](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Cochrane-Collaboration-Medicines-Best-Kept-ebook/dp/B017S1KSIM)



- 228 For peer-to-peer carsharing see Getaround [www.getaround.com](http://www.getaround.com) and Relay Rides <https://relayrides.com>
- MODO - The Vancouver Carsharing Coop: <http://modo.coop>
- 229 Global Footprint Network: [www.globalfootprint.org](http://www.globalfootprint.org)
- Is Sustainability Still Possible? State of the World, 2013.* Worldwatch Institute. Chapter 4: *Getting to One-Planet Living* by Jennie Moore and William Rees.  
<http://blogs.worldwatch.org/sustainabilitypossible/wp-content/uploads/2013/05/SOW2013-04-Moore-and-Rees-.pdf>
- 230 *Ask me why I cycle without a helmet.* European Cyclists Federation:  
[http://zakka.dk/cykelhjelme/ECF\\_090430\\_Helmet\\_brochure\\_for\\_Velo-city\\_093.pdf](http://zakka.dk/cykelhjelme/ECF_090430_Helmet_brochure_for_Velo-city_093.pdf)
- How much are helmet laws justified?* <http://cyclehelmets.org/1120.html>
- Brain injuries and the Dutch cyclist.* Aug 19, 2010. A view from the cyclepath blog.  
[www.aviewfromthecyclepath.com/2010/08/brain-injuries-and-dutch-cyclist.html](http://www.aviewfromthecyclepath.com/2010/08/brain-injuries-and-dutch-cyclist.html)

## Chapter 10: Climate Compassion

- 231 For the list of all 88 Elements, see [www.journeytothefuture.ca](http://www.journeytothefuture.ca)
- 232 *Vanmoof's New Electric Bike Will Be the Most Intelligent Commuter Bike in the World.* Inhabitat, Aug 19, 2013. <http://inhabitat.com/vanmoofs-new-electric-bike-will-be-the-most-intelligent-commuter-bike-in-the-world>
- The Copenhagen Wheel: [www.superpedestrian.com](http://www.superpedestrian.com)
- Helios handlebars: [www.ridehelios.com](http://www.ridehelios.com)
- Hiring an electric 'smart' bike in Copenhagen.* BBC, July 15, 2014.  
[www.bbc.com/news/technology-28261140](http://www.bbc.com/news/technology-28261140)
- 233 Green Streets Vancouver: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=33jW3btENrA](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=33jW3btENrA)
- Beautifying your boulevard and street. City of Vancouver. [www.vancouver.ca/greenstreets](http://www.vancouver.ca/greenstreets)
- 234 *Vancouver Was Awesome: The First Bicycle Craze* (in 1900).  
<http://vancouverisawesome.com/2011/06/09/vancouver-was-awesome-the-first-bicycle-craze>
- 235 *Freeway Planning and Protests in Vancouver 1954—1972.* Ken MacKenzie, B.A., University of Ottawa, 1980. See also <http://stopthepave.org/1967-strathcona-rejects-freeway>
- 236 *How a crowd-sourced map changed Kuala Lumpur's ideas about cycling.* Guardian, Sept 15, 2015. [www.theguardian.com/cities/2015/sep/18/how-crowd-sourced-map-kuala-lumpurs-ideas-cycling](http://www.theguardian.com/cities/2015/sep/18/how-crowd-sourced-map-kuala-lumpurs-ideas-cycling)
- 237 Vancouver's Transportation 2040 plan calls for at least two thirds of all trips to be done by foot, bike or transit. In 2008, the proportion was 40%. See <http://vancouver.ca/streets-transportation/transportation-2040.aspx>
- Transportation Modal Share - Vancouver vs. other Cities* (2010). Rob Baxter's blog:  
<http://rbaxter.blogspot.ca/2010/06/transportation-modal-share-vancouver-vs.html>

- 238 *Building Bike Lanes Creates Twice As Many Jobs As Fixing Roads*. Treehugger, Jan 20, 2012.  
[www.treehugger.com/bikes/building-bike-lanes-creates-twice-as-many-jobs-as-fixing-roads.html](http://www.treehugger.com/bikes/building-bike-lanes-creates-twice-as-many-jobs-as-fixing-roads.html)
- 239 Generic cost per mile models from the Florida State Department of Transport.  
[ftp://ftp.dot.state.fl.us/LTS/CO/Estimates/CPM/summary.pdf](http://ftp.dot.state.fl.us/LTS/CO/Estimates/CPM/summary.pdf)
- How Bicycling Creates Economic Impact: A Tale of Two Cities*. Triple Pundit, Oct 4, 2012.  
[www.triplepundit.com/2012/10/economic-impact-bicycling/](http://www.triplepundit.com/2012/10/economic-impact-bicycling/)
- 240 Green Wave for Cyclists (Odense, Denmark): [www.youtube.com/watch?v=mEOakvjUEs](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mEOakvjUEs)
- 241 *Junction Design in the Netherlands*. <https://bicycledutch.wordpress.com/2014/02/23/junction-design-in-the-netherlands/>
- 242 VeloMetro: [www.velometro.com](http://www.velometro.com)
- 243 Cargo-Bikes:  
Yuba: <http://yubabikes.com>  
Cargo Bikes in Canada: [www.cargobike.ca](http://www.cargobike.ca)  
Bakfiets (Holland): <http://bakfiets.nl/eng/>  
Splendid Cycles (Portland): [www.splendidcycles.com](http://www.splendidcycles.com)  
Vancouver Mundo Cargo Bike: <http://vancouverlongbikes.ca/VLB/Intro.html>  
Tony's Trailers: [www.tonystrailers.com](http://www.tonystrailers.com)
- 244 Peer-to-Peer Carsharing is a fast moving field where these companies may have been replaced by others:  
Lyft: [www.lyft.me](http://www.lyft.me)  
Sidecar: [www.side.cr](http://www.side.cr)
- 245 *This short-film on Amsterdam will BLOW YOUR MIND*. Treehugger, Oct 23, 2013.  
[www.treehugger.com/bikes/short-film-amsterdam-will-blow-your-mind-video.html](http://www.treehugger.com/bikes/short-film-amsterdam-will-blow-your-mind-video.html)
- Why is cycling so popular in the Netherlands?* BBC News, Aug 7, 2013.  
[www.bbc.co.uk/news/magazine-23587916](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/magazine-23587916)
- Denmark Is Considered The Happiest Country. You'll Never Guess Why*. Huffington Post, Oct 22, 2013. [www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/10/22/denmark-happiest-country\\_n\\_4070761.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/10/22/denmark-happiest-country_n_4070761.html)
- 246 *10 completely 3D printed houses appear in Shanghai, built under a day*. 3ders, April 1, 2014.  
[www.3ders.org/articles/20140401-10-completely-3d-printed-houses-appears-in-shanghai-built-in-a-day.html](http://www.3ders.org/articles/20140401-10-completely-3d-printed-houses-appears-in-shanghai-built-in-a-day.html)
- 247 *Vancouver social housing built from shipping containers*. Vancouver Sun, Aug 2, 2013.  
[www.vancouversun.com/news/metro/Vancouver+social+housing+built+from+shipping+containers/8739234/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/news/metro/Vancouver+social+housing+built+from+shipping+containers/8739234/story.html)
- 248 *Urban farming start-up demonstrates aquaponics, vertical growing*. Climate-KIC Case Studies, 2013. [www.climate-kic.org/case-studies/urban-farming-start-up-demonstrates-aquaponics-vertical-growing](http://www.climate-kic.org/case-studies/urban-farming-start-up-demonstrates-aquaponics-vertical-growing)
- GrowUp Urban Farms, UK: [www.growup.org.uk](http://www.growup.org.uk)
- 249 *Japanese-Inspired Woven Willow Kagome Sandpit Offers Natural Play for Kids in Vienna*. Inhabitat, March 4, 2014. <http://inhabitat.com/japanese-inspired-woven-willow-kagome-sandpit-offers-natural-play-for-kids-in-vienna>

- 250 Insect Hotels: [www.inspirationgreen.com/insect-habitats.html](http://www.inspirationgreen.com/insect-habitats.html)
- 251 Nature Explore Community: [www.natureexplorecommunity.org](http://www.natureexplorecommunity.org)
- 252 *Musical Light Swings on the Streets of Montreal*. This is Colossal, Sept 13, 2012.  
[www.thisiscolossal.com/2012/09/musical-swings-on-the-streets-of-montreal](http://www.thisiscolossal.com/2012/09/musical-swings-on-the-streets-of-montreal)
- Street Artist 'Megx' Creates Giant Lego Bridge in Germany*. This is Colossal, July 5, 2012.  
[www.thisiscolossal.com/2012/07/street-artist-megx-creates-giant-lego-bridge-in-germany](http://www.thisiscolossal.com/2012/07/street-artist-megx-creates-giant-lego-bridge-in-germany)
- Phil Sarazen's bike stand art in Toronto: [http://mapofsaltspring.com/phil\\_sarazen/loader.html](http://mapofsaltspring.com/phil_sarazen/loader.html)
- Solar benches in Boston: [www.businessinsider.com/boston-sets-up-smart-benches-2014-6](http://www.businessinsider.com/boston-sets-up-smart-benches-2014-6)
- 253 *Has Japan designed the world's best bike shed?* Guardian, Nov 5, 2009.  
[www.guardian.co.uk/environment/green-living-blog/2009/nov/05/japan-best-bike-shed](http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/green-living-blog/2009/nov/05/japan-best-bike-shed)
- 254 Creative Bus Stop Designs: <http://trendland.com/creative-bus-stop-design>
- MIT's SENSEable EyeStop project: <http://senseable.mit.edu/eyestop>
- 255 Four-Level conversations are explained in *Presence: Human Purpose and the Field of the Future*, by Peter Senge, Otto Scharmer, Joseph Jaworski and Betty Sue Flowers. (Chapter 8: The Wedding). [www.amazon.ca/Presence-Human-Purpose-Field-Future/dp/0385516304](http://www.amazon.ca/Presence-Human-Purpose-Field-Future/dp/0385516304)
- 256 LoftCube: [www.loftcube.net](http://www.loftcube.net)
- Tiny Space-Age LoftCube Prefab Can Pop Up Just About Anywhere*. Inhabitat, Sept 17, 2013.  
<http://inhabitat.com/tiny-space-age-loftcube-prefab-can-pop-up-just-about-anywhere/>
- 257 *'Like summer on steroids': Australia's hottest ever year blamed on climate change, with 'really frightening' temperatures in store*. Independent, March 4, 2013.  
[www.independent.co.uk/news/world/australasia/like-summer-on-steroids-australias-hottest-ever-year-blamed-on-climate-change-with-really-frightening-temperatures-in-store-8519918.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/australasia/like-summer-on-steroids-australias-hottest-ever-year-blamed-on-climate-change-with-really-frightening-temperatures-in-store-8519918.html)
- 258 DARA's Climate Vulnerability Monitor estimates a million deaths a year by 2030.  
<http://daraint.org/climate-vulnerability-monitor/climate-vulnerability-monitor-2010/in-numbers/>
- 259 *Climate Change and Trace Gases*. James Hansen et al, Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society 365, May 2007. Pp. 1925-1954.  
<http://rsta.royalsocietypublishing.org/content/365/1856/1925>

## Chapter 11: The Future Café

- 260 Real Time Farms - Know Where Your Food Comes From: [www.realtimefarms.com](http://www.realtimefarms.com)
- 261 Wayblaze, a community crowd-sourced fundraising platform: [www.wayblaze.com](http://www.wayblaze.com)
- 262 *Tax avoidance: Canada-Barbados tax deal loopholes revealed*. CBC News, Oct 4, 2013.  
[www.cbc.ca/news/canada/tax-avoidance-canada-barbados-tax-deal-loopholes-revealed-1.1913228](http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/tax-avoidance-canada-barbados-tax-deal-loopholes-revealed-1.1913228)
- 263 Google Project Glass, see <https://bitly.com/HeOKaM> and [www.gizmag.com/google-glasses-2012/21566/](http://www.gizmag.com/google-glasses-2012/21566/)
- Hand gestures to change the image: Kiwi Move. [www.kiwiwearables.com](http://www.kiwiwearables.com)

- 264 *The Garden of Earthly Delights* (1510-1515). [www.wikipaintings.org/en/hieronymus-bosch/the-garden-of-earthly-delights-1515-7#supersized-artistPaintings-195402](http://www.wikipaintings.org/en/hieronymus-bosch/the-garden-of-earthly-delights-1515-7#supersized-artistPaintings-195402)
- 265 *Google unveils new project glass features*. Inhabitat, Feb 23, 2013. <http://inhabitat.com/google-unveils-new-google-glass-features-announces-contest-to-find-prototype-testers/>
- 266 *Jimmy Carter: A Five-Nation Plan to End the Syrian Crisis*. New York Times, Oct 23, 2015. [www.nytimes.com/2015/10/26/opinion/jimmy-carter-a-five-nation-plan-to-end-the-syrian-crisis.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2015/10/26/opinion/jimmy-carter-a-five-nation-plan-to-end-the-syrian-crisis.html)
- 267 For her first-hand account of her life as a Muslim woman from Somalia, see *Infidel*, by Ayaan Ali Hirsi. Atria Books, 2008. [www.amazon.com/Infidel-Ayaan-Hirsi-Ali/dp/0743289692](http://www.amazon.com/Infidel-Ayaan-Hirsi-Ali/dp/0743289692)
- Heretic: Why Islam Needs a Reformation Now*, by Ayaan Ali Hirsi. Alfred A. Knopf Canada, 2015. [www.amazon.ca/Heretic-Why-Islam-Needs-Reformation/dp/0345808827](http://www.amazon.ca/Heretic-Why-Islam-Needs-Reformation/dp/0345808827)
- 268 *Climate change will open up surprising new Arctic shipping routes*. Washington Post, March 5, 2013. [www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/wonkblog/wp/2013/03/05/climate-change-will-open-up-surprising-new-arctic-shipping-routes/](http://www.washingtonpost.com/blogs/wonkblog/wp/2013/03/05/climate-change-will-open-up-surprising-new-arctic-shipping-routes/)
- 269 The 2013 IPCC Report warned of a sea-level rise between 52 and 98 cm by 2100; other climate scientists are concerned that it could be higher if Greenland melts faster and there is increasing methane release from the melting Arctic. *Sea level in the 5th IPCC report*. Real Climate, Oct 15, 2013. [www.realclimate.org/index.php/archives/2013/10/sea-level-in-the-5th-ipcc-report/](http://www.realclimate.org/index.php/archives/2013/10/sea-level-in-the-5th-ipcc-report/)
- 270 “*The climate system is an angry beast and we are poking it with sticks.*” Dr. Wallace Broecker. CBC News, Nov 18, 2008. [www.cbc.ca/news/technology/story/2008/11/18/f-savory-broecker.html](http://www.cbc.ca/news/technology/story/2008/11/18/f-savory-broecker.html)
- 271 In 2010, fossil fuels produced 65% of the anthropogenic (human-caused) greenhouse gases; land-use change (including deforestation) produced 11%; methane 16%; nitrous oxide 6%; CFCs 2%. *2014 IPCC Report, WG3, Summary for Policymakers*, page 6. This website gives an automatic download: [http://report.mitigation2014.org/spm/ipcc\\_wg3\\_ar5\\_summary-for-policy\\_makers\\_approved.pdf](http://report.mitigation2014.org/spm/ipcc_wg3_ar5_summary-for-policy_makers_approved.pdf)

## Chapter 11: The Heart of Poverty

- 272 Cycloviva: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ciclov%C3%ADa>
- 273 *Canadian inventor tests new prototype of record-setting hoverboard*. CBC, Oct 14, 2015. [www.cbc.ca/news/technology/hoverboard-duru-1.3270569](http://www.cbc.ca/news/technology/hoverboard-duru-1.3270569)
- 274 Vertical Garden: <http://inhabitat.com/tag/vertical-garden/>
- 275 The Dancing Crosswalk: <http://faithhub.net/crosswalk-dancing-fun/>
- Vertical Garden Patrick Blanc: [www.verticalgardenpatrickblanc.com](http://www.verticalgardenpatrickblanc.com)
- 276 Helen Keller: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helen\\_Keller](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Helen_Keller)
- 277 *How Many Cities Have a Ban on Plastic Bags?* Rachel Cemansky, How Stuff Works. <http://people.howstuffworks.com/how-many-cities-have-a-ban-on-plastic-bags.htm>
- California Legislature to consider statewide plastic bag ban*. The Daily Californian, Jan 30, 2014. [www.dailycal.org/2014/01/30/california-legislature-consider-statewide-plastic-bag-ban](http://www.dailycal.org/2014/01/30/california-legislature-consider-statewide-plastic-bag-ban)

- Ban the Bottle: [www.banthebottle.net](http://www.banthebottle.net)
- Abeego—Keep food fresher longer: [www.abeego.ca](http://www.abeego.ca)
- Tiffins for all: Food cart owner wants to wean Vancouverites off disposable takeout containers.* Vancouver Sun, Jan 5, 2013. [www.vancouversun.com/life/Vancouver+food+cart+owner+wants+wean+locals+disposable+takeout/7778013/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/life/Vancouver+food+cart+owner+wants+wean+locals+disposable+takeout/7778013/story.html)
- 278 *Will we ever... clone a mammoth?* BBC News, June 1, 2012. [www.bbc.com/future/story/20120601-will-we-ever-clone-a-mammoth](http://www.bbc.com/future/story/20120601-will-we-ever-clone-a-mammoth)
- 279 Coastal Migration: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coastal\\_migration](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Coastal_migration)
- 280 *BC's Gardens of Eden: Why were aboriginal clam farms so far out of our sight?* Crawford Kilian, The Tyee. 8 Feb 2007. <http://thetyee.ca/Books/2007/02/08/ClamGardens>
- 281 *Legends of Vancouver*, by Pauline Johnson-Tekahionwake. [www.robirda.com/legends/index.html](http://www.robirda.com/legends/index.html)
- 282 *Historic Trauma and Aboriginal Healing*, by Cynthia Wesley-Esquimaux and Ph.D. Magdalena Smolewski, Ph.D. Aboriginal Healing Foundation, 2004. [www.ahf.ca/downloads/historic-trauma.pdf](http://www.ahf.ca/downloads/historic-trauma.pdf)
- Infected at Birth*, by Rob Wipond. Focus Magazine, July 2012. [www.focusonline.ca/?q=node/413](http://www.focusonline.ca/?q=node/413)
- Smallpox Epidemic of 1862 among Northwest Coast and Puget Sound Indians.* Greg Lange, History Link. [www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&File\\_Id=5171](http://www.historylink.org/index.cfm?DisplayPage=output.cfm&File_Id=5171)
- The Great Darkening*, by Shawn Swanky: [www.shawnswanky.com/work/the-great-darkening](http://www.shawnswanky.com/work/the-great-darkening)
- 283 For first-hand accounts of those years see the report from Canada's Truth and Reconciliation Commission. [www.trc.ca/websites/trcinstitution/index.php?p=3](http://www.trc.ca/websites/trcinstitution/index.php?p=3)
- The Survivors Speak: A Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada:* [www.trc.ca/websites/trcinstitution/File/2015/Findings/Survivors\\_Speak\\_2015\\_05\\_30\\_web\\_o.pdf](http://www.trc.ca/websites/trcinstitution/File/2015/Findings/Survivors_Speak_2015_05_30_web_o.pdf)
- 284 Four Directions Teachings: [www.fourdirectionsteachings.com/transcripts/ojibwe.html](http://www.fourdirectionsteachings.com/transcripts/ojibwe.html)
- 285 Google Glass: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Google\\_Glass](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Google_Glass)
- 286 *Robertson calls for study of violence among mentally ill.* Globe & Mail, Oct 22, 2013. [www.theglobeandmail.com/news/british-columbia/robertson-calls-for-study-of-violence-among-mentally-ill/article15012727/](http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/british-columbia/robertson-calls-for-study-of-violence-among-mentally-ill/article15012727/)
- British Columbia Health of the Homeless Survey Report.* Dr. Reinhard Michael Krausz, MD, PhD University of British Columbia, 2011. <http://pacificaidnetwork.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/07/BC-Health-of-the-Homeless-Survey-FINAL1.pdf>
- “Mental Health: We found extremely high rates of multiple mental disorders...in our participants; 93 percent had a current mental disorder. The most common disorders participants met the criteria for were alcohol and drug dependence, agoraphobia, major depressive episodes, posttraumatic stress disorder and general anxiety disorder.”
- 287 Clair Martin Photography Downtown Eastside: [www.clairmartinphotography.com/#/photo-essays/the-misfits/downtown-east-side/CM\\_DowntownEastSide\\_01](http://www.clairmartinphotography.com/#/photo-essays/the-misfits/downtown-east-side/CM_DowntownEastSide_01)

- Downtown Eastside *Hope in the Shadows*: [www.hopeinshadows.com](http://www.hopeinshadows.com)
- 288 Downtown Eastside Neighbourhood House: <http://dtesnhouse.ca>
- Neighbourhood House Food Philosophy: <http://dtesnhouse.ca/food-philosophy/>
- Downtown Eastside Kitchen Tables Project: <http://dteskitchentables.org>
- 289 Community Food Centres Canada: [www.cfccanada.ca](http://www.cfccanada.ca)
- The Stop: How the fight for good food transformed a community and inspired a movement*, by Nick Saul and Andrea Curtis. Random House Canada, 2013. [www.amazon.ca/The-Stop-Transformed-Community-Inspired/dp/0307360784](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Stop-Transformed-Community-Inspired/dp/0307360784)
- The Stop, Toronto: <http://thestop.org>
- 290 Bud Osborne. See [www.abcbookworld.com/view\\_author.php?id=2576](http://www.abcbookworld.com/view_author.php?id=2576)
- Bud Osborne: Amazingly Alive (video): [www.youtube.com/watch?v=P15SqPAsPU0](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=P15SqPAsPU0)
- V6A, Poetry's Prodigious Postal Code*. The Tyee, June 15, 2012. <http://thetyee.ca/Books/2012/06/15/Downtown-Eastside-Poetry/>
- 291 *Wheel of Fear*, by Peter Leech and Gino Odjik: <http://learningcircle.ubc.ca/files/2013/01/Wheel-of-Fear-Power-Point.pdf>
- Ayahuasca—Peru: Hell and Back*. Kira Salak, National Geographic, March 2006. [www.nationalgeographic.com/adventure/0603/features/peru.html](http://www.nationalgeographic.com/adventure/0603/features/peru.html)
- Ayahuasca May Hold Key to Breaking Addiction, But Canada Is Forcing Doctor to Stop Testing*. Indian Country, April 30, 2012. <http://indiancountrytodaymedianetwork.com/article/ayahuasca-may-hold-key-to-breaking-addiction,-but-canada-is-forcing-doctor-to-stop-testing-110073>
- Gabor Mate: <http://drgabormate.com>
- 292 Judy is Judy Graves, a real woman of deep wisdom and compassion who showed how one-to-one support and affection can help get homeless people off the streets. *One Last Walk with Judy Graves*. The Tyee, April 12, 2013. <http://thetyee.ca/News/2013/04/12/Judy-Graves>
- 293 *Downtown Eastside: Free dental clinic offers help with a smile*. Vancouver Courier, Feb 27, 2014. [www.vancourier.com/news/downtown-eastside-free-dental-clinic-offers-help-with-a-smile](http://www.vancourier.com/news/downtown-eastside-free-dental-clinic-offers-help-with-a-smile)
- Free and low cost dental services: [www.partnersinhope.ca/local-services/low-cost-dental-services](http://www.partnersinhope.ca/local-services/low-cost-dental-services)
- 294 Solefood Farms, Downtown Eastside: <http://solefoodfarms.com>
- Solefood founders: <http://solefoodfarms.com/founders/>
- City orchard brings new life to vacant Vancouver lot*. Vancouver Sun, July 7, 2013. [www.vancouversun.com/news/metro/City+orchard+brings+life+vacant+Vancouver/8627476/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/news/metro/City+orchard+brings+life+vacant+Vancouver/8627476/story.html)
- Vertical Gardening: [www.organicgardening.com/learn-and-grow/vertical-gardening](http://www.organicgardening.com/learn-and-grow/vertical-gardening)
- Pinterest Vertical Vegetable Garden: [www.pinterest.com/YanGoo/vertical-vegetable-garden](http://www.pinterest.com/YanGoo/vertical-vegetable-garden)

Vertical Home Gardens: [www.verticalhomegardens.com](http://www.verticalhomegardens.com)

Tower Garden: [www.towergarden.com](http://www.towergarden.com)

295 MOSAIC Microloans: [www.mosaicbc.com/looking-work/micro-loans-program](http://www.mosaicbc.com/looking-work/micro-loans-program)

FarmFolk CityFolk Local Food Microloan Fund: [www.farmfolkcityfolk.ca/projects/microloan/](http://www.farmfolkcityfolk.ca/projects/microloan/)

## Chapter 13: Cape Danger

296 Vandana Shiva: <http://vandanashiva.com>

297 'Self-aiming' rifle turns novices into expert snipers. New Scientist, May 20, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/dn23571-self-aiming-rifle-turns-novices-into-expert-snipers](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn23571-self-aiming-rifle-turns-novices-into-expert-snipers)

298 *What's happening to the weather-making jet streams?* New Scientist, Oct 23, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029400-800-whats-happening-to-the-weather-making-jet-streams](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029400-800-whats-happening-to-the-weather-making-jet-streams)

*Climate change altering jet stream, causing storms to "get stuck".* Vancouver Observer, May 10, 2013. [www.vancouverobserver.com/blogs/earthmatters/climate-change-altering-jet-stream-causing-storms-get-stuck](http://www.vancouverobserver.com/blogs/earthmatters/climate-change-altering-jet-stream-causing-storms-get-stuck)

*Wacky Weather, a Warmer Arctic, and a Slower Jet Stream – Is There a Link?* Melanie Fitzpatrick, Union of Concerned Scientists, July 31, 2013. <http://blog.ucsusa.org/wacky-weather-a-warmer-arctic-and-a-slower-jet-stream-is-there-a-link-194>

299 *Ice-free Arctic in two years heralds methane catastrophe – scientist.* Guardian, July 24, 2013.  
[www.guardian.co.uk/environment/earth-insight/2013/jul/24/arctic-ice-free-methane-economy-catastrophe](http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/earth-insight/2013/jul/24/arctic-ice-free-methane-economy-catastrophe)

*Effects of Climate Change on Polar Bears.* WWF Fact Sheet.  
[http://assets.worldwildlife.org/publications/398/files/original/Effects\\_of\\_Climate\\_Change\\_on\\_Polar\\_Bears\\_fact\\_sheet.pdf](http://assets.worldwildlife.org/publications/398/files/original/Effects_of_Climate_Change_on_Polar_Bears_fact_sheet.pdf)

*Climate change could turn polar bears brown.* CBC, March 15, 2013.  
[www.cbc.ca/news/world/climate-change-could-turn-polar-bears-brown-study-says-1.1320965](http://www.cbc.ca/news/world/climate-change-could-turn-polar-bears-brown-study-says-1.1320965)

300 *A curious cold spot in the Atlantic has scientists thinking their worst fears have come true.* Inhabitat, Sept 27, 2015. <http://inhabitat.com/a-curious-cold-spot-in-the-atlantic-has-scientists-thinking-their-worst-fears-have-come-true>

*Why some scientists are worried about a surprisingly cold 'blob' in the North Atlantic Ocean.* Washington Post, Sept 24, 2015. [www.washingtonpost.com/news/energy-environment/wp/2015/09/24/why-some-scientists-are-worried-about-a-cold-blob-in-the-north-atlantic-ocean/](http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/energy-environment/wp/2015/09/24/why-some-scientists-are-worried-about-a-cold-blob-in-the-north-atlantic-ocean/)

301 *Rahmstorf et al. Validate IPCC Temperature Projections, Find Sea Level Rise Underestimated.* Skeptical Science, Nov 28, 2012. [www.skepticalscience.com/rahmstorf-foster-cazenave-2012.html](http://www.skepticalscience.com/rahmstorf-foster-cazenave-2012.html) If the Church & Whit data trend continues, and there is an annual rise of 40 mm by 2030, that would be a 2.8 metres sea-level rise by 2100. If the acceleration increases, it could be higher yet.

*Manmade Carbon Pollution Has Already Put Us On Track For 69 Feet Of Sea Level Rise.* Joe Romm, Climate Progress, Feb 1, 2013.



- <http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2013/02/01/1527551/manmade-carbon-pollution-has-already-put-us-on-track-for-69-feet-of-sea-level-rise/>
- 302 *Latest numbers show at least 5 metres sea-level rise locked in.* New Scientist, June 10, 2015.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22630253.300-latest-numbers-show-at-least-5-metres-sealevel-rise-locked-in.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22630253.300-latest-numbers-show-at-least-5-metres-sealevel-rise-locked-in.html)
- Coastal Nations, Megacities Face 20 Feet of Sea Rise.* Climate Central, July 9, 2015.  
[www.climatecentral.org/news/nations-megacities-face-20-feet-of-sea-level-rise-19217](http://www.climatecentral.org/news/nations-megacities-face-20-feet-of-sea-level-rise-19217)
- Biggest Loser: Thawing Greenland Competes With Collapsing Antarctic For Fastest Ice Loss.* Joe Romm, Climate Progress, May 20, 2014.  
<http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2014/05/20/3439488/biggest-loser-greenland-antarctic-ice-loss/>
- New Studies Suggest Many Coastal Cities Eventually To Be Abandoned With Antarctic Ice Collapse.* Joe Romm, Climate Progress, May 13, 2014.  
<http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2014/05/13/3437033/coastal-cities-abandoned/>
- 303 *Rising Sea Levels Could Cause Staggering Damage To These Cities.* Business Insider, April 22, 2014. [www.businessinsider.com/cities-exposed-to-rising-sea-levels-2014-4](http://www.businessinsider.com/cities-exposed-to-rising-sea-levels-2014-4)
- 304 *Huge methane belch in Arctic could cost \$60 trillion.* New Scientist, July 27, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/dn23923-huge-methane-belch-in-arctic-could-cost-60-trillion.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn23923-huge-methane-belch-in-arctic-could-cost-60-trillion.html)
- Frozen fuel: The giant methane bonanza.* New Scientist, Aug 31, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929320.800-frozen-fuel-the-giant-methane-bonanza.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929320.800-frozen-fuel-the-giant-methane-bonanza.html)
- Go Finland! First Arctic nation to call for a global sanctuary around the North Pole.* Greenpeace, Sept 4, 2013. [www.greenpeace.org/international/en/news/Blogs/makingwaves/go-finland-first-arctic-nation-to-call-for-a-blog/46483/](http://www.greenpeace.org/international/en/news/Blogs/makingwaves/go-finland-first-arctic-nation-to-call-for-a-blog/46483/)
- 305 *The Transformational challenges of climate change. Interview with Professor John Schellnhuber and Professor Ottmar Edenhofer.* Post Carbon Pathways, July 2012, page 2.  
[www.postcarbonpathways.net.au/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/JS-and-OE-interview\\_final2.pdf](http://www.postcarbonpathways.net.au/wp-content/uploads/2013/02/JS-and-OE-interview_final2.pdf)
- 306 Hand gestures— Kiwi Wearables: [www.kiwiwearables.com](http://www.kiwiwearables.com)
- 307 For an earlier version of the technology, see Displair: <http://displair.com>
- 308 Tianjin Eco-City: [www.bbc.com/future/story/20120503-sustainable-cities-on-the-rise](http://www.bbc.com/future/story/20120503-sustainable-cities-on-the-rise)
- 309 Latin American Green City Index. [www.siemens.com/press/pool/de/events/corporate/2010-11-lam/Study-Latin-American-Green-City-Index.pdf](http://www.siemens.com/press/pool/de/events/corporate/2010-11-lam/Study-Latin-American-Green-City-Index.pdf)
- Curitiba: the Greenest city on Earth.* Brian Barth, The Ecologist, March 15, 2014.  
[www.theecologist.org/green\\_green\\_living/2299325/curitiba\\_the\\_greenest\\_city\\_on\\_earth.html](http://www.theecologist.org/green_green_living/2299325/curitiba_the_greenest_city_on_earth.html)
- 310 *Entrancing NASA Model Reveals the Feverish Future of Climate Change.* The Atlantic Cities, Sept 30, 2013. [www.theatlanticcities.com/technology/2013/09/watch-climate-get-terribly-weird-nasa-simulation/7054/](http://www.theatlanticcities.com/technology/2013/09/watch-climate-get-terribly-weird-nasa-simulation/7054/)
- 311 *NOAA Bombshell: Human-Caused Climate Change Already a Major Factor in More Frequent Mediterranean Droughts.* Climate Progress, Oct 27, 2011.  
<http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2011/10/27/355639/noaa-climate-change-mediterranean-droughts>
- 312 *Climate change could end California farming: Chu.* Reuters, Feb 4, 2009.

- [www.reuters.com/article/2009/02/05/us-chu-idUSTRE5135OY20090205](http://www.reuters.com/article/2009/02/05/us-chu-idUSTRE5135OY20090205)
- California's drought isn't doomsday, but yes, it will change the state.* VOX, April 29, 2015.  
[www.vox.com/2015/4/29/8511097/california-drought-farming](http://www.vox.com/2015/4/29/8511097/california-drought-farming)
- 313 *Groundwater depletion in India worst in world: NASA.* Deccan Herald, June 18, 2015.  
[www.deccanherald.com/content/484290/groundwater-depletion-india-worst-world.html](http://www.deccanherald.com/content/484290/groundwater-depletion-india-worst-world.html)
- Study: Third of Big Groundwater Basins in Distress. NASA, June 16, 2015.  
[www.nasa.gov/jpl/grace/study-third-of-big-groundwater-basins-in-distress](http://www.nasa.gov/jpl/grace/study-third-of-big-groundwater-basins-in-distress)
- 314 *When the Rains Stop, the Emperors Fall.*  
<http://asianhistory.about.com/od/asianenvironmentalhistory/a/ChinaMonsoon.htm>
- 315 *Nation Under Siege: Sea Level Rise at Our Doorstep.* Architecture 2030:  
[http://architecture2030.org/files/nation\\_under\\_siege\\_lr.pdf](http://architecture2030.org/files/nation_under_siege_lr.pdf)
- Scientist: 'Miami, As We Know It Today, Is Doomed. It's Not A Question Of If. It's A Question Of When.'* Joe Romm, Climate Progress, June 23, 2013.  
<http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2013/06/23/2199031/scientist-miami-as-we-know-it-today-is-doomed-its-not-a-question-of-if-its-a-question-of-when/>
- A Tale of Two Cities: America's Bipolar Climate Future.* Spiegel, Dec 13, 2013.  
[www.spiegel.de/international/world/contradictory-climate-change-planning-in-new-york-city-and-new-bern-a-938704.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/world/contradictory-climate-change-planning-in-new-york-city-and-new-bern-a-938704.html)
- 316 *How do you Measure Happiness? The Top Questionnaires.* The Pursuit of Happiness:  
[www.pursuit-of-happiness.org/science-of-happiness/measuring-happiness](http://www.pursuit-of-happiness.org/science-of-happiness/measuring-happiness)
- 317 Resilient City Ranking: [www.triplepundit.com/2011/06/top-10-globally-resilient-cities](http://www.triplepundit.com/2011/06/top-10-globally-resilient-cities)
- European Green City Index:  
[www.siemens.com/entry/cc/features/greencityindex\\_international/all/en/pdf/report\\_en.pdf](http://www.siemens.com/entry/cc/features/greencityindex_international/all/en/pdf/report_en.pdf)
- America's 50 Greenest Cities: [www.popsoci.com/environment/article/2008-02/americas-50-greenest-cities](http://www.popsoci.com/environment/article/2008-02/americas-50-greenest-cities)
- 318 Annual World Population Change: 1950-2050  
[www.census.gov/population/international/data/idb/worldpopchggraph.php](http://www.census.gov/population/international/data/idb/worldpopchggraph.php)
- 319 For a blunt assessment, see the 2012 Bristol Cabot Lecture *Real clothes for the Emperor: Facing the challenges of climate change*, by Kevin Anderson: Professor of Energy and Climate Change, University of Manchester, Tyndall Centre. Nov 6, 2012.  
[www.bristol.ac.uk/cabot/events/2012/194.html](http://www.bristol.ac.uk/cabot/events/2012/194.html)
- 320 For the current CO<sub>2</sub> level, see <http://co2now.org>
- 321 *How Climate Change Could Cause An Epic Collapse Of Ocean Ecosystems.* Climate Progress, Oct 16, 2015. <http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2015/10/16/3712964/simplifying-the-oceans>
- 322 *Pentagon weapons-maker finds method for cheap, clean water.* Reuters, March 13, 2013  
[www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/13/us-usa-desalination-idUSBRE92C05720130313](http://www.reuters.com/article/2013/03/13/us-usa-desalination-idUSBRE92C05720130313)
- 323 *Collapse: How Societies Choose to Fail or Succeed.*  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collapse:\\_How\\_Societies\\_Choose\\_to\\_Fail\\_or\\_Succeed](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Collapse:_How_Societies_Choose_to_Fail_or_Succeed)

- Jared Diamond: Why do Civilizations Collapse?* TED Lecture, Feb 2008:  
[www.ted.com/talks/jared\\_diamond\\_on\\_why\\_societies\\_collapse.html](http://www.ted.com/talks/jared_diamond_on_why_societies_collapse.html)
- 324 *Why Nations Fail: The Origins of Power, Prosperity, and Poverty*, by Daron Acemoglu and James Robinson. Crown Publishers, 2012. [www.amazon.ca/Why-Nations-Fail-Origins-Prosperity/dp/0307719219](http://www.amazon.ca/Why-Nations-Fail-Origins-Prosperity/dp/0307719219)
- 325 For the original calculation, see *Time to Wake Up: Days of Abundant Resources and Falling Prices Are Over Forever*. The Oil Drum, April 29, 2011.  
[www.theoil Drum.com/pdf/theoil Drum\\_7853.pdf](http://www.theoil Drum.com/pdf/theoil Drum_7853.pdf) To check the numbers, go to  
[www.moneychimp.com/calculator/compound\\_interest\\_calculator.htm](http://www.moneychimp.com/calculator/compound_interest_calculator.htm)
- 326 Chris Madden's great cartoons: [www.chrismadden.co.uk/cartoon-gallery/environment-cartoon-man-eating-the-earth/](http://www.chrismadden.co.uk/cartoon-gallery/environment-cartoon-man-eating-the-earth/)
- 327 Genuine Progress: [http://rprogress.org/sustainability\\_indicators/genuine\\_progress\\_indicator.htm](http://rprogress.org/sustainability_indicators/genuine_progress_indicator.htm)
- 328 *Almost Twice As Many: Green Jobs at the End of the Age of Fossil Fuels*, by Guy Dauncey. The Practical Utopian, September 2015. <https://guydauncey.wordpress.com/2015/09/10/almost-twice-as-many-green-jobs-if-canada-phases-out-fossil-fuels>
- Our Clean Energy Economy*. NextGen Climate America, Nov 9, 2015. "A clean energy economy will create more than 1 million additional jobs by 2030 and up to 2 million jobs in 2050 nationally." <http://nextgenamerica.org/blog/our-clean-energy-economy/>
- 329 Post Growth Institute—Creating global prosperity without economic growth: <http://postgrowth.org>
- The Degrowth Movement Is Growing*. The Tyee, Vancouver, May 5, 2010.  
<http://thetyee.ca/Life/2010/05/05/Degrowth/>
- Prosperity without Growth? The Transition to a Sustainable Economy*. UK Sustainable Development Commission, 2009. [www.sd-commission.org.uk/publications.php?id=914](http://www.sd-commission.org.uk/publications.php?id=914)
- Life after Growth—Economics for Everyone*. A film by Leah Temper and Claudia Medina.  
<https://vimeo.com/10871269>
- 330 Tikopia: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tikopia>
- 331 For an earlier version of World7, see World3 (2002): [www.world3simulator.org](http://www.world3simulator.org)
- 332 In the 2013 IPCC Report methane was given a global warming potential (GWP) of 34 over 100 years, 84 over 20 years. *More Bad News For Fracking: IPCC Warns Methane Traps Much More Heat Than We Thought*. Climate Progress, Oct 2, 2013.  
<http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2013/10/02/2708911/fracking-ipcc-methane>
- 333 *New Study Shows Climate Change Largely Irreversible*. NOAA, Jan 26, 2009  
[www.noaa.gov/stories2009/20090126\\_climate.html](http://www.noaa.gov/stories2009/20090126_climate.html)
- 334 If a 4 kW PV system costs \$6,000 in 2032, over a 30-year period you will save \$30,000 in purchased electricity if the hydro (electricity) rate increases by 3% a year, \$60,000 if it increases by 5% a year.
- 335 *Google Invests \$607 Million in Seawater-Cooled Finland Data Center*. Softpedia, Nov 5, 2013.  
<http://news.softpedia.com/news/Google-Invests-450-million-607-million-in-Seawater-Cooled-Finland-Data-Center-397232.shtml>

- Google Is Planning For A Zero-Waste, Circular Economy*. Fast CoExist, Oct 7, 2015.  
[www.fastcoexist.com/3051869/google-is-planning-for-a-zero-waste-circular-economy](http://www.fastcoexist.com/3051869/google-is-planning-for-a-zero-waste-circular-economy)
- 336 If a film producer would like to help me create *Hope's Sister*, please get in touch with the author via [www.journeytothefuture.ca](http://www.journeytothefuture.ca)
- 337 The Great Transition Project. New Economics Foundation, London, UK.  
[www.neweconomics.org/teams/entry/the-great-transition](http://www.neweconomics.org/teams/entry/the-great-transition)
- 338 *Deal of the century: buy out the US coal industry for \$50bn*. Guardian, March 11, 2014.  
[www.theguardian.com/sustainable-business/us-coal-industry-buyout](http://www.theguardian.com/sustainable-business/us-coal-industry-buyout)
- 339 *POSCO aims to halt CO2 via hydrogen steelmaking*. Reuters, Nov 27, 2009.  
[www.reuters.com/article/2009/11/27/posco-carbon-idUSSEO205120091127](http://www.reuters.com/article/2009/11/27/posco-carbon-idUSSEO205120091127)
- 340 Power Shift—Divest Fossil Fuels: [www.wearepowershift.org/campaigns/divestcoal](http://www.wearepowershift.org/campaigns/divestcoal)

## Chapter 14: Climate Progress

- 341 The clearest expression of this reality comes from the work of Kevin Anderson and Alice Bows at the University of Manchester and the Tyndall Centre for Climate Research in the UK.  
<http://kevinanderson.info/>
- Kevin Anderson: "Scientists are Cajoled into Developing...Politically Palatable Messages" on Climate*. DeSmogBlog, July 16, 2013. <http://desmog.ca/2013/07/07/Kevin-Anderson-scientists-cajoled-delivering-politically-palatable-messages-climate>
- Why carbon prices can't deliver the 2°C target*. Kevin Anderson, Aug 13, 2013  
<http://kevinanderson.info/blog/why-carbon-prices-cant-deliver-the-2c-target>
- Climate Change Roundtable—Ian Sinclair*. December 2013.  
<https://ianjsinclair.wordpress.com/2014/09/10/climate-change-roundtable/>
- The Ostrich or the Phoenix? Cognitive dissonance or creativity in a changing climate*. October 2013. <http://kevinanderson.info/blog/wp-content/uploads/2013/10/Edinburgh-presentation-Oct-2013.pdf>
- 342 Before World War I, Germany had no oil, making its navy disadvantaged compared to Britain, which had access to oil in the Middle East. For recent conflicts, see *Six Global Conflicts That Have Flared Up Over Oil and Gas*. Michael Klare, Tom's Dispatch. May 10, 2012.  
[www.alternet.org/story/155372/6\\_global\\_conflicts\\_that\\_have\\_flared\\_up\\_over\\_oil\\_and\\_gas](http://www.alternet.org/story/155372/6_global_conflicts_that_have_flared_up_over_oil_and_gas)
- 343 For a fascinating first-hand account of the quadruple whammy, and the unreality of so many fossil fuel investments, see *The Winning of the Carbon War*, by Jeremy Leggett (2015).  
[www.jeremyleggett.net](http://www.jeremyleggett.net)
- 344 For emerging parallels from different ends of the political spectrum, see the Global Green Growth Institute [www.gggi.org](http://www.gggi.org)
- The Gaian League: [www.occupyworldstreet.org/the-gaian-league](http://www.occupyworldstreet.org/the-gaian-league)
- 345 *The 2040 Climate Imperative*, by Guy Dauncey. BCSEA, February 2015. [www.bcsea.org/2040-imperative](http://www.bcsea.org/2040-imperative)
- 346 *Liberate the Bank of Canada, Intrepid Think Tank Urges*. The Tyee, April 17, 2015.  
<http://thetyee.ca/Opinion/2015/04/17/Liberate-Bank-of-Canada>

- COMERS v. Bank of Canada: Canadians Still Fighting to Restore their National Public Bank.* Public Banking Institute, Oct 17, 2015.  
[www.publicbankinginstitute.org/comers\\_v\\_bank\\_of\\_canada\\_canadians\\_still\\_fighting\\_to\\_restore\\_their\\_national\\_public\\_bank](http://www.publicbankinginstitute.org/comers_v_bank_of_canada_canadians_still_fighting_to_restore_their_national_public_bank)
- 347 *Indian monsoon more likely to fail as global warming accelerates - Climate tipping point.* Climate Citizen, Nov 11, 2012. <http://takvera.blogspot.ca/2012/11/indian-monsoons-more-likely-to-fail-as.html>
- 348 *InfoGraphic: \$1 Trillion in Global Fossil-Fuel Subsidies.* Huffington Post, June 21, 2012.  
[www.huffingtonpost.com/stephen-kretzmann/fossil-fuel-subsidies-1-trillion\\_b\\_1605904.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/stephen-kretzmann/fossil-fuel-subsidies-1-trillion_b_1605904.html)
- 349 *Sub 100 gm/km CO2 emissions Cars (UK).* <http://greencarsite.co.uk/low-emissions-cars/>  
*Reducing CO2 emissions from passenger cars.* European Commission Climate Action.  
<http://ec.europa.eu/clima/policies/transport/vehicles/cars/>  
*The car of the future — the very near future — might be driven by the wind.* Public Radio International, April 8, 2015. [www.pri.org/stories/2015-04-08/car-future-very-near-future-might-be-driven-wind](http://www.pri.org/stories/2015-04-08/car-future-very-near-future-might-be-driven-wind)
- 350 *The world can be powered by alternative energy, using today's technology, in 20-40 years, says Stanford researcher Mark Z. Jacobson.* Stanford Report, Jan 26, 2011.  
<http://news.stanford.edu/news/2011/january/jacobson-world-energy-012611.html>
- 351 *Green energy pays for itself in lives saved from smog.* New Scientist, Sept 22, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/dn24246-green-energy-pays-for-itself-in-lives-saved-from-smog.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn24246-green-energy-pays-for-itself-in-lives-saved-from-smog.html)
- 352 *Islamic leaders issue bold call for rapid phase out of fossil fuels.* Guardian, Aug 18, 2015.  
[www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/aug/18/islamic-leaders-issue-bold-call-rapid-phase-out-fossil-fuels](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/aug/18/islamic-leaders-issue-bold-call-rapid-phase-out-fossil-fuels)
- Pope Francis' Encyclical on Climate Change, Laudato Si:*  
[http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco\\_20150524\\_enciclica-laudato-si.html](http://w2.vatican.va/content/francesco/en/encyclicals/documents/papa-francesco_20150524_enciclica-laudato-si.html)
- 353 *Q&A With Philippines Climate Envoy Who's Fasting After Super Typhoon Haiyan.* National Geographic, Nov 15, 2013. <http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2013/11/131115-philippines-climate-envoy-fasting-interview>
- 354 Sing for the Climate: <http://singfortheclimate.com>
- 355 The Art Scene Warehouse: [www.artscenewarehouse.com](http://www.artscenewarehouse.com)
- 356 *Climate Change Warning Labels on Gas Pump Nozzles.* Climate CoLab.  
<http://climatecolab.org:18081/plans/-/plans/contestId/1300210/planId/3905>  
*Do Carbon Labels change shopping behaviour?* The Conversation, June 2012.  
<http://theconversation.com/do-carbon-labels-change-shopping-behaviour-7184>
- 357 *Eye-Stinging Beijing Air Risks Lifelong Harm to Babies.* Bloomberg News, Feb 6, 2013.  
[www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-02-06/eye-stinging-beijing-air-risks-lifelong-harm-to-babies.html](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-02-06/eye-stinging-beijing-air-risks-lifelong-harm-to-babies.html)

- 358 *King's College London: Global Advisor Questions*. Ipsos MORI, 2010. [www.bitly.com/ipsos-questions](http://www.bitly.com/ipsos-questions)
- Global survey: Where in the world is most and least aware of climate change?* Carbon Brief, July 27, 2015. [www.carbonbrief.org/global-survey-where-in-the-world-is-most-and-least-aware-of-climate-change](http://www.carbonbrief.org/global-survey-where-in-the-world-is-most-and-least-aware-of-climate-change)
- 359 *China's carbon tax is very real*. Alvin Lee and Yang Fuqiang. China Dialogue, Jan 27, 2013. [www.chinadialogue.net/article/show/single/en/4742-China-s-carbon-tax-is-very-real](http://www.chinadialogue.net/article/show/single/en/4742-China-s-carbon-tax-is-very-real)
- 360 *China Solar Power Surges: Leaves Entire World Behind*. EarthTechling, April 26, 2015. <http://earthtechling.com/2015/04/china-solar-power-surges/>
- 361 *China's Wind Energy Capacity To Triple By 2020, Says GlobalData*. Clean Technica, Sept 25, 2015. <http://cleantechnica.com/2015/09/22/chinas-wind-energy-capacity-triple-2020-globaldata>
- 362 *Stopping Climate Change 'Almost Impossible' If China Can't Quit Coal, Report Says*. Climate Progress, May 12, 2014. <http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2014/05/12/3436673/coal-dependent-china/>
- 363 Many studies show how different countries or regions can achieve 100% renewables. *Re-energizing Europe: Putting the EU on track for 100% renewable energy* (2013) [http://awsassets.panda.org/downloads/res\\_report\\_final\\_1.pdf](http://awsassets.panda.org/downloads/res_report_final_1.pdf)
- 5 Countries Leading the Way Toward 100% Renewable Energy*. EcoWatch, Jan 9, 2015. <http://ecowatch.com/2015/01/09/countries-leading-way-renewable-energy/>
- 364 *Iran's invisible opportunity*, by Amory Lovins. Bulletin of the Atomic Scientists, Sept 30, 2015. <http://thebulletin.org/iran's-invisible-opportunity8774>
- 365 *GCC's emission levels make solar energy the best option: expert*. Gulf Times, Nov 30, 2013. [www.gulf-times.com/qatar/178/details/372196/gcc's-emission-levels-make-solar-energy-the-best-option:-expert](http://www.gulf-times.com/qatar/178/details/372196/gcc's-emission-levels-make-solar-energy-the-best-option:-expert)
- The Gulf's bright solar-powered future*. Aljazeera, Jan 23, 2014. [www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2014/01/gulf-bright-solar-powered-future-201412363550740672.html](http://www.aljazeera.com/indepth/features/2014/01/gulf-bright-solar-powered-future-201412363550740672.html)
- Solar GCC Alliance: [www.solargcc.com](http://www.solargcc.com)
- 366 *Eccoppia's waterless robots completely clean solar panel dust in Israel*. Green Prophet, March 31, 2014. [www.greenprophet.com/2014/03/ketura-sun-solar-park-deployed-an-army-of-robots-to-clean-their-panels-in-israel](http://www.greenprophet.com/2014/03/ketura-sun-solar-park-deployed-an-army-of-robots-to-clean-their-panels-in-israel)
- 367 Saudi Arabia currently consumes 211 terawatt-hours of electricity a year.
- 368 Qatar has an average of 9.4 hours of sunshine a day, or 3,431 hours a year (compared to 1,100 in BC); so 1 GW of solar PV will produce 3,431 GWh a year. According to new NREL research, a 1 MW solar farm requires 8 acres. One square kilometre has 247 acres, so will accommodate 30 MW, and 1,000 square kilometres will accommodate 30 GW. This will produce 30 x 3,431 GWh in Qatar and Saudi Arabia = 100,000 GWh.
- Qatar has 11,571 sq. km; Saudi Arabia has 2,149,690 sq. km. A square kilometre in Qatar or Saudi Arabia receives as much solar energy in a year as is contained in 1.5 million barrels of oil, so 1,000 sq. km. = 1.5 billion barrels of oil a year.

Qatar's current oil production is 1.5 million barrels a day (547 million barrels a year), and its proved reserves are 25 billion barrels. Using solar, it can produce its equivalent annual oil production on 360 square kilos of desert land.

Saudi Arabia's current oil production is 11 million barrels a day, 4 billion barrels a year, and its proved reserves are 267 billion barrels (with or without a pinch of salt). Using solar, it can produce its equivalent annual oil production on 2,700 square kilos of desert land, or just over 1,000<sup>th</sup> of its area.

Qatar energy data (EIA): [www.eia.gov/beta/international/country.cfm?iso=QAT](http://www.eia.gov/beta/international/country.cfm?iso=QAT)

Saudi Arabia data (EIA): [www.eia.gov/beta/international/country.cfm?iso=SAU](http://www.eia.gov/beta/international/country.cfm?iso=SAU)

*Report Counts Up Solar Power Land Use Needs*. IEEE Spectrum, Aug 7, 2013,  
<http://spectrum.ieee.org/energywise/green-tech/solar/report-counts-up-solar-power-land-use-needs>

369 *Dutch government ordered to cut carbon emissions in landmark ruling*. Guardian, June 24, 2015.  
[www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/jun/24/dutch-government-ordered-cut-carbon-emissions-landmark-ruling](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/jun/24/dutch-government-ordered-cut-carbon-emissions-landmark-ruling)

370 Cool Congregations: [www.coolcongregations.org](http://www.coolcongregations.org)

Interfaith Power and Light: [www.interfaithpowerandlight.org](http://www.interfaithpowerandlight.org)

371 Our Children's Trust: [www.ourchildrenstrust.org](http://www.ourchildrenstrust.org)

## Chapter 15: Calling All Carbon

372 *Ocean acidification putting marine life in jeopardy, scientists warn*. CTV News, Nov 16, 2013.  
[www.ctvnews.ca/sci-tech/ocean-acidification-putting-marine-life-in-jeopardy-scientists-warn-1.1546286](http://www.ctvnews.ca/sci-tech/ocean-acidification-putting-marine-life-in-jeopardy-scientists-warn-1.1546286)

*Ocean Acidification: Summary for Policymakers*. International Geosphere-Biosphere Programme, 20131  
[http://igbp.sv.internetborder.se/download/18.30566fc6142425d6c91140a/1384420272253/OA\\_sp\\_m2-FULL-lorenz.pdf](http://igbp.sv.internetborder.se/download/18.30566fc6142425d6c91140a/1384420272253/OA_sp_m2-FULL-lorenz.pdf)

*Ocean Acidification: Carbon Dioxide Is Putting Shelled Animals at Risk*. National Geographic.  
<http://ocean.nationalgeographic.com/ocean/critical-issues-ocean-acidification>

373 New York's annual CO<sub>2</sub> emissions: 54 million tonnes in 2013.  
[www.fastcodesign.com/1671297/infographic-watch-nyc-get-buried-under-its-co2-emissions](http://www.fastcodesign.com/1671297/infographic-watch-nyc-get-buried-under-its-co2-emissions)

One tonne of carbon, mixed with oxygen, becomes 3.667 tonnes of carbon dioxide. For Earth as a whole, 36 billion tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub> were released in 2013 from human activities.

374 For the full Peak Carbon by 2034 Table, see [www.journeytothefuture.ca](http://www.journeytothefuture.ca)

375 The David Suzuki Foundation: [www.davidsuzuki.org](http://www.davidsuzuki.org)

Katerva Awards: [www.katerva.net](http://www.katerva.net)

376 Telepresence: [www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collaboration-endpoints/immersive-telePresence/index.html](http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collaboration-endpoints/immersive-telePresence/index.html)

377 *The radiative forcing potential of different climate geoengineering options*, by T. M. Lenton and



- N. E. Vaughan. Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics Discussions, 2009. [www.tinyurl.com/cg24wa](http://www.tinyurl.com/cg24wa)
- 378 *Drones are changing the face of conservation.* Illegal Logging Portal, May 29, 2013. [www.illegal-logging.info/content/drones-are-changing-face-conservation](http://www.illegal-logging.info/content/drones-are-changing-face-conservation)
- Global Forest Watch: [www.globalforestwatch.org](http://www.globalforestwatch.org)
- Greenpeace - Forest Solutions: [www.greenpeace.org/international/en/campaigns/forests/solutions/](http://www.greenpeace.org/international/en/campaigns/forests/solutions/)
- Using the Google Cloud to Stop Illegal Logging.* Bloomberg Business Week, Feb 24, 2014. [www.businessweek.com/articles/2014-02-24/using-the-google-cloud-to-stop-illegal-logging](http://www.businessweek.com/articles/2014-02-24/using-the-google-cloud-to-stop-illegal-logging)
- Biodiversity app logs insects by their telltale call.* New Scientist, Aug 31, 2013. [www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929324.000-biodiversity-app-logs-insects-by-their-telltale-call.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929324.000-biodiversity-app-logs-insects-by-their-telltale-call.html)
- 379 *To what extent could planting trees help solve climate change?* Guardian, Nov 29, 2012. [www.theguardian.com/environment/2012/nov/29/planting-trees-climate-change](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2012/nov/29/planting-trees-climate-change)
- What can one million trees do?* Mother Nature Network. [www.mnn.com/money/sustainable-business-practices/sponsorstory/what-can-1-million-trees-do-infographic](http://www.mnn.com/money/sustainable-business-practices/sponsorstory/what-can-1-million-trees-do-infographic)
- Plant for the Planet: [www.plant-for-the-planet.org](http://www.plant-for-the-planet.org)
- 380 *China replanting forests to fight pollution.* Vancouver Sun, March 23, 2014. [www.vancouversun.com/Business/asia-pacific/Chuck+Chiang+China+replanting+forests+fight/9651435/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/Business/asia-pacific/Chuck+Chiang+China+replanting+forests+fight/9651435/story.html)
- Building the Great Green Wall of China.* BBC Future, Dec 12, 2012. [www.bbc.com/future/story/20121211-the-green-wall-of-china](http://www.bbc.com/future/story/20121211-the-green-wall-of-china)
- 381 Great Green Wall: [www.thegef.org/gef/great-green-wall](http://www.thegef.org/gef/great-green-wall)
- 382 *Soil Carbon Sequestration Impacts on Global Climate Change and Food Security*, by Rattan Lal. Science, June 11, 2004. [www.sciencemag.org/content/304/5677/1623.abstract](http://www.sciencemag.org/content/304/5677/1623.abstract)
- Restoring the Earth: Planting Trees to Sequester Carbon. Plan B 3.0: Mobilizing to Save Civilization*, by Lester Brown, Chapter 8. [www.earth-policy.org/books/pb3/PB3ch8\\_ss6](http://www.earth-policy.org/books/pb3/PB3ch8_ss6)
- Carbon Sequestration and Climate Change. Soil as a World Heritage.* May 2012. A presentation by Rattan Lal: [http://presenter.cfaes.ohio-state.edu/link/Ratan\\_Lal\\_5-7-12\\_-\\_Flash\\_%28Large%29\\_-\\_20120507\\_03.37.06PM.html](http://presenter.cfaes.ohio-state.edu/link/Ratan_Lal_5-7-12_-_Flash_%28Large%29_-_20120507_03.37.06PM.html)
- Historically, farmland soils stored as much as 2.3 trillion tonnes of carbon. Farming has caused the loss of between 200 and 300 billion tonnes.
- 383 *Rebuilding the Earth's Soils.* Virgin Earth Challenge, March 26, 2014. [www.virginearth.com/2014/03/rebuilding-the-earths-soils](http://www.virginearth.com/2014/03/rebuilding-the-earths-soils)
- A new soil carbon app for Scottish farmers.* James Hutton Institute. [www.hutton.ac.uk/news/new-soil-carbon-app-scottish-farmers](http://www.hutton.ac.uk/news/new-soil-carbon-app-scottish-farmers)
- 384 Grasslands map: <http://environment.nationalgeographic.com/environment/habitats/grassland-map/>
- 385 Half the world's soil carbon = as much as 1.6 trillion tonnes.

- 386 *A Pleistocene Park. Can Woolly Mammoths Save the World?* Virgin Earth Challenge, Nov 11 2013. [www.virginearth.com/2013/11/a-pleistocene-park-pt-1](http://www.virginearth.com/2013/11/a-pleistocene-park-pt-1)
- Pleistocene Park: [www.pleistocenepark.ru/en/](http://www.pleistocenepark.ru/en/)
- The Big Thaw*, by Adam Wolf. Stanford Magazine, October 2008.  
[www.pleistocenepark.ru/files/Wolf\\_PleistocenePark\\_StanMag.pdf](http://www.pleistocenepark.ru/files/Wolf_PleistocenePark_StanMag.pdf)
- 387 *How to green the desert and reverse climate change.* Allan Savory TED Lecture, March 2013. (He overstates the case, but that does not diminish the fundamental soil science.)  
[www.ted.com/talks/allan\\_savory\\_how\\_to\\_green\\_the\\_world\\_s\\_deserts\\_and\\_reverse\\_climate\\_change.html](http://www.ted.com/talks/allan_savory_how_to_green_the_world_s_deserts_and_reverse_climate_change.html)
- 388 *Tengerism*: [www.facebook.com/tengerism-101755349935936/timeline/](http://www.facebook.com/tengerism-101755349935936/timeline/)
- Wolf Totem*, by Jiang Rong (2004).  
[www.amazon.com/Wolf-Totem-Novel-Jiang-Rong/dp/0143115146](http://www.amazon.com/Wolf-Totem-Novel-Jiang-Rong/dp/0143115146)
- 389 In Bethesda Maryland, where Martha Holdridge has been using management intensive grazing, soil testing by West Virginia State University demonstrated a five-year increase in soil carbon content in the top two inches from 4.1% to 8.3%, storing an additional 4 tons of carbon per acre over five years (1.8 tonnes per hectare per year). If this could be replicated on 3.4 billion hectares of grassland, it could sequester 6 billion tonnes (6 Gt) of carbon a year. See  
<http://soilcarboncoalition.org/opportunity>
- Soil organic matter needed to bring down atmospheric carbon:  
<http://soilcarboncoalition.org/calculation>
- For detailed discussion, see *Challenges and opportunities for carbon sequestration in grassland systems. A technical report on grassland management and climate change mitigation.* FAO, 2010.  
[www.fao.org/fileadmin/templates/agphome/documents/climate/AGPC\\_grassland\\_webversion\\_19.pdf](http://www.fao.org/fileadmin/templates/agphome/documents/climate/AGPC_grassland_webversion_19.pdf) The IPCC estimates that grasslands, forestry and agriculture could sequester approximately 8 Gt CO<sub>2</sub> a year at a carbon price of \$100 a tonne CO<sub>2</sub>.
- 390 *The Biochar Solution* by Albert Bates: [www.newsociety.com/Books/B/The-Biochar-Solutio](http://www.newsociety.com/Books/B/The-Biochar-Solutio)
- International Biochar Initiative: [www.biochar-international.org](http://www.biochar-international.org)
- Sustainable biochar to mitigate global climate change.* Nature, August 2010. Dominic Woolf, et al. [www.nature.com/ncomms/journal/v1/n5/full/ncomms1053.html](http://www.nature.com/ncomms/journal/v1/n5/full/ncomms1053.html)
- Refilling the Carbon Sink: Biochar's Potential and Pitfalls*, David Levitan, Environment 360.  
[http://e360.yale.edu/feature/refilling\\_the\\_carbon\\_sink\\_biochars\\_potential\\_and\\_pitfalls/2349](http://e360.yale.edu/feature/refilling_the_carbon_sink_biochars_potential_and_pitfalls/2349)
- 391 *What is seagrass?* [www.seagrasswatch.org/seagrass.html](http://www.seagrasswatch.org/seagrass.html)
- Seagrass stores more carbon than forests.* ABC Science, May 22 2012.  
[www.abc.net.au/science/articles/2012/05/22/3508277.htm](http://www.abc.net.au/science/articles/2012/05/22/3508277.htm)
- Blue Carbon—The Role of Healthy Oceans in Binding Carbon*, UNEP 2009.  
[www.grida.no/publications/rr/blue%2Dcarbon](http://www.grida.no/publications/rr/blue%2Dcarbon)
- The Salish Sea: [www.salishsea.org](http://www.salishsea.org)
- 392 *Geo-engineering with iron might work after all.* New Scientist, 12 July 2012.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21528744.100-geoengineering-with-iron-might-work-after-](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21528744.100-geoengineering-with-iron-might-work-after-)

[all.html](#)

*Dumping iron at sea can bury carbon for centuries, study shows.* Guardian, July 18, 2012.

[www.guardian.co.uk/environment/2012/jul/18/iron-sea-carbon](http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/2012/jul/18/iron-sea-carbon)

- 393 Chemtrails: US Patent 5003186 [www.tinyurl.com/an375s](http://www.tinyurl.com/an375s) was taken out by the Hughes Aircraft Company in 1991 for spray nozzles; the approach is described in Chapter 28 of *Policy Implications of Greenhouse Warming* (1992) [www.tinyurl.com/cwe9ho](http://www.tinyurl.com/cwe9ho) One of the concept's pioneers, the physicist Edward Teller (founder of the A-Bomb), describes the details in a 1997 paper *Global Warming and Ice Ages: Prospects for Physics-Based Modulation of Global Change*, prepared for the 22nd International Seminar on Planetary Emergencies in Sicily, August 20-23, 1997. [www.tinyurl.com/69nj2b](http://www.tinyurl.com/69nj2b) It is very unfortunate that the matter of chemtrails has been taken up by conspiracy thinkers and conflated with climate denial.

- 394 *Engineering the ocean.* David Biello, Aeon, July 1, 2014. <http://aeon.co/magazine/technology/can-tiny-plankton-help-reverse-climate-change/>

- 395 *Prospects for an Emergency Drawdown of CO<sub>2</sub>*, by William Calvin. Geo-Engineering blog, March 1, 2013. <http://geo-engineering.blogspot.ca/2013/03/using-the-oceans-to-remove-co2-from-the-atmosphere.html>

Professor William Calvin: <http://williamcalvin.com>

*The Great CO<sub>2</sub> Cleanup: Backing Out of the Danger Zone*, by William Calvin.

[www.amazon.com/Great-CO2-Cleanup-urgent-ebook/dp/B005ZSQAX8](http://www.amazon.com/Great-CO2-Cleanup-urgent-ebook/dp/B005ZSQAX8)

- 396 *Throwing rocks at CO<sub>2</sub>.* Smart Planet, Jan 24, 2012. [www.smartplanet.com/blog/savvy-scientist/throwing-rocks-at-co2/275](http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/savvy-scientist/throwing-rocks-at-co2/275)

Smartstones, Olivine Foundation: <http://alvastbedankt.nl>

*Olivine against climate change and ocean acidification.* R.D.Schuiling and Oliver Tickell (no date). [www.innovationconcepts.eu/res/literatuurSchuiling/olivineagainstclimatechange23.pdf](http://www.innovationconcepts.eu/res/literatuurSchuiling/olivineagainstclimatechange23.pdf)

3.667 gigatonnes of absorbed carbon dioxide becomes 1 gigatonne of carbon.

397

Method of Carbon Ecosystem Sequestration	Gigatonnes of carbon stored per year
1. Temperate Rainforests	1.0
2. Tree-planting	0.3
3. Farmlands	1.5
4. Grasslands	2.0
5. Biochar	0.1
6. Ocean seagrass	0.25
7. Ocean iron plankton fertilization	0.5
8. Ocean plankton downwelling	0.2
9. Olivine	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.95</b>

- 398 *Can't we just remove carbon dioxide from the air to fix climate change? Not yet.* Virgin Earth Challenge News, Aug 6, 2015. [www.virginearth.com/2015/08/1958/](http://www.virginearth.com/2015/08/1958/)

*400 PPM: Can Artificial Trees Help Pull CO<sub>2</sub> from the Air?* Scientific American, May 9, 2013.  
[www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=prospects-for-direct-air-capture-of-carbon-dioxide](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=prospects-for-direct-air-capture-of-carbon-dioxide)

*Carbon Engineering: cost-effective chemical capture of carbon directly from the air.* Virgin Earth Challenge, July 2, 2013. [www.virginearth.com/2013/07/carbon-engineering-cost-effective-chemical-capture-of-carbon-directly-from-the-air](http://www.virginearth.com/2013/07/carbon-engineering-cost-effective-chemical-capture-of-carbon-directly-from-the-air)

*Scientists are building a system that could turn atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> into fuel.* Science Alert, July 22, 2015. [www.sciencealert.com/scientists-are-building-a-system-that-could-turn-atmospheric-co2-into-fuel](http://www.sciencealert.com/scientists-are-building-a-system-that-could-turn-atmospheric-co2-into-fuel)

*Carbon nanofibres made from CO<sub>2</sub> in the air.* BBC News, Aug 16, 2015.  
[www.bbc.com/news/science-environment-33998697](http://www.bbc.com/news/science-environment-33998697)

## Chapter 16: Ethical Entropy

399 *How Wall Street captured Washington's effort to rein in banks.* Reuters, April 9, 2015.  
[www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/usa-bankrules-weakening](http://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/usa-bankrules-weakening)

400 For this and many other banking insights I thank Joris Luyendijk, author of *Swimming with Sharks: My Journey into the World of the Bankers*. Guardian Books, 2015.  
<https://bookshop.theguardian.com/catalog/product/view/id/297220/>

401 "Estimates of the face value of all derivatives outstanding top a quadrillion (1,000 trillion) dollars, or more than 14 times the entire world's annual GDP. By comparison, the total value of all the stocks trading on the New York Stock Exchange is roughly \$15 trillion." *Why Derivatives May Be the Biggest Risk for the Global Economy*. Time Magazine, March 27, 2013.  
<http://business.time.com/2013/03/27/why-derivatives-may-be-the-biggest-risk-for-the-global-economy>

In December 2014, the BIS reported the notional value of all over-the-counter derivatives at \$630 trillion, the gross market value at \$20 trillion. See [www.bis.org/statistics/dt1920a.pdf](http://www.bis.org/statistics/dt1920a.pdf)

402 *U.S. banks moved billions of dollars in trades beyond Washington's reach.* Reuters, Aug 21, 2015.  
[www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/usa-swaps/](http://www.reuters.com/investigates/special-report/usa-swaps/)

*Why tax havens will be at the heart of the next financial crisis.* Tax Justice Network, Sept 3, 2015.  
[www.taxjustice.net/2015/09/03/why-tax-havens-will-be-at-the-heart-of-the-next-financial-crisis](http://www.taxjustice.net/2015/09/03/why-tax-havens-will-be-at-the-heart-of-the-next-financial-crisis)

*Understanding Financial Interconnectedness.* IMF, October 2010.  
[www.imf.org/external/np/pp/eng/2010/100410.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/np/pp/eng/2010/100410.pdf)

403 See *Swimming with Sharks: My Journey into the World of the Bankers*, by Joris Luyendijk. Guardian Books, 2015. <https://bookshop.theguardian.com/catalog/product/view/id/297220/>

404 *Canada household debt ratio hits new record of 163.3%.* Financial Post, March 12, 2015.  
<http://business.financialpost.com/personal-finance/debt/canada-household-debt-ratio-hits-new-record-of-163-3>

*3 reasons the average American may be worse off than Greece.* Fortune, July 9, 2015.  
<http://fortune.com/2015/07/09/3-reasons-average-americans-may-be-worse-off-than-greece>

405 For the Pompeii story and the nastiness quote, see *The Winning of the Carbon War*, by Jeremy Leggett (2015). [www.jeremyleggett.net](http://www.jeremyleggett.net)

- 406 Bretton Woods Conference: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bretton\\_Woods\\_Conference](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bretton_Woods_Conference)
- 407 Credit for this analysis is due to Yanis Varoufakis, economist and former Greek finance minister, and his book *The Global Minotaur: America, Europe and the Future of the Global Economy*. <http://yanisvaroufakis.eu/books/the-global-minotaur> Debit for any misunderstanding of his analysis is mine.
- 408 For an excellent real-time analysis of the carbon bubble crisis, see *The Winning of The Carbon Wars*, by Jeremy Leggett. [www.jeremyleggett.net](http://www.jeremyleggett.net)
- 409 There are many possible triggers for the next crash. John Lanchester suggests panic in the Eurozone caused by defaults, and a country dropping out of the currency. There could also be a meltdown caused by automatic stock trading, or by the housing bubble bursting in China.
- I.O.U: Why Everyone Owes Everyone And No-One Can Pay*, by John Lanchester. Penguin, 2010. [www.amazon.com/I-O-U-Why-Everyone-Owes-One/dp/1439169861](http://www.amazon.com/I-O-U-Why-Everyone-Owes-One/dp/1439169861)
- The Looming Threat That Could Initiate the Next Economic Collapse*, Alternet, Sept 17, 2012. [www.alternet.org/economy/looming-threat-could-initiate-next-economic-collapse](http://www.alternet.org/economy/looming-threat-could-initiate-next-economic-collapse)
- The Next Financial Crisis Will Be Hellish, And It's On Its Way*, by Addison Wiggin. Forbes, June 1, 2011. [www.forbes.com/sites/greatspeculations/2011/06/01/the-next-financial-crisis-will-be-hellish-and-its-on-its-way/](http://www.forbes.com/sites/greatspeculations/2011/06/01/the-next-financial-crisis-will-be-hellish-and-its-on-its-way/)
- Could the Global Bond Market cause another Global Financial Crisis in 2013?* International Policy Digest, Jan 5, 2013. [www.internationalpolicydigest.org/2013/01/05/could-the-global-bond-market-cause-another-global-financial-crisis-in-2013/](http://www.internationalpolicydigest.org/2013/01/05/could-the-global-bond-market-cause-another-global-financial-crisis-in-2013/)
- 410 *Bond bubble threatens financial system, Bank of England director warns*. Guardian, June 12, 2013. [www.guardian.co.uk/business/2013/jun/12/bond-bubble-threatens-financial-system](http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2013/jun/12/bond-bubble-threatens-financial-system)
- Meltdown 2015?* Arturo Bris. IMD Business School, Switzerland, August 2014. [www.imd.org/research/challenges/TC060-14-meltdown-2015-arturo-bris.cfm](http://www.imd.org/research/challenges/TC060-14-meltdown-2015-arturo-bris.cfm)
- This is no recovery, this is a bubble – and it will burst*. Ha-Joon Chang, Guardian, Feb 24, 2014. [www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2014/feb/24/recovery-bubble-crash-uk-us-investors](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2014/feb/24/recovery-bubble-crash-uk-us-investors)
- Feeding the Bubble: Is the Next Crash Brewing?* Spiegel, Dec 3, 2013 [www.spiegel.de/international/business/cheap-central-bank-money-contributes-to-dangerous-bubbles-a-936823.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/business/cheap-central-bank-money-contributes-to-dangerous-bubbles-a-936823.html)
- The Crash of 2016: The Plot to Destroy America—and What We Can Do to Stop It*, by Thom Hartmann. Twelve, 2013. [www.amazon.ca/The-Crash-2016-Destroy-America/dp/0446584835](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Crash-2016-Destroy-America/dp/0446584835)
- Another Financial Crisis Is Looming—Here's Why and How It Will Play Out*. David Dayen, Alternet, March 26, 2014. [www.alternet.org/economy/another-financial-crisis-looming-heres-why-and-how-it-will-play-out](http://www.alternet.org/economy/another-financial-crisis-looming-heres-why-and-how-it-will-play-out)
- 411 *The Progressive Agenda to Combat Income Inequality*: <http://progressiveagenda.us>
- 412 *Fast-track Hands the Money Monopoly to Private Banks — Permanently*. Ellen Brown, Web of Debt. June 11, 2015. <http://ellenbrown.com/2015/06/11/fast-tracking-tisa-stealth-block-to-monetary-reform/>
- The Scariest Trade Deal Nobody's Talking About Just Suffered a Big Leak*. New Republic, June 4, 2015. [www.newrepublic.com/article/121967/whats-really-going-trade-services-agreement](http://www.newrepublic.com/article/121967/whats-really-going-trade-services-agreement)

- Wikileaks Trade In Services Agreement: <https://wikileaks.org/tisa/>
- 413 *With 'So Help Me God' Ethics Oath, Dutch Banks Seek Redemption*. New York Times, Dec 12, 2014. <http://dealbook.nytimes.com/2014/12/12/netherlands-asks-bankers-to-swear-to-god>
- 414 This description may be more suited to London bankers; less so to Canadian bankers.
- 415 *Thomas Piketty's Capital: everything you need to know about the surprise bestseller*. Paul Mason, Guardian, April 28, 2014. [www.theguardian.com/books/2014/apr/28/thomas-piketty-capital-surprise-bestseller](http://www.theguardian.com/books/2014/apr/28/thomas-piketty-capital-surprise-bestseller)
- 416 The Universal Declaration of Human Rights: [www.un.org/en/documents/udhr](http://www.un.org/en/documents/udhr)
- 417 'Deeply flawed operating manual.' - thanks to Jeremy Leggett. [www.jeremyleggett.net](http://www.jeremyleggett.net)
- 'A complete overhaul...completely new DNA.' - thanks to Joris Luyendijk, *Swimming with Sharks: My Journey into the World of the Bankers*, p. 253. <https://bookshop.theguardian.com/catalog/product/view/id/297220/>
- 418 See *The Empathic Civilization*, by Jeremy Rifkin. <http://empathiccivilization.com>

## Chapter 17: Building a Cooperative Economy

- 419 Joe Hill: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joe\\_Hill](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Joe_Hill)
- 420 Paul Robeson singing *Joe Hill*. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=n8Kxq9uFDes](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n8Kxq9uFDes)
- Joan Baez singing *Joe Hill*: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=3p4vKd6tNO8](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3p4vKd6tNO8)
- 421 Neve Shalom—Ocean of Peace—Wahat Al-Salam: <http://nswas.org/>
- 422 Yesh Atid: <http://en.yeshatid.org.il>
- 423 The Compassionate Listening Project: [www.compassionatelistening.org/store/books/2922/listening-with-the-heart-a-guide-for-compassionate-listening](http://www.compassionatelistening.org/store/books/2922/listening-with-the-heart-a-guide-for-compassionate-listening)
- 424 *United Federation of Israel/Palestine*, by Kamal Nawash. Free Muslims Coalition. [www.freemuslims.org/issues/israel-palestine.php](http://www.freemuslims.org/issues/israel-palestine.php)
- A unique conflict requires a unique solution*. Federation of Israel-Palestine blog. [www.pa-il.com/p/unique-solution.html](http://www.pa-il.com/p/unique-solution.html)
- Palestinians and Israelis Activists for the Federal State*: [www.pa-il.org](http://www.pa-il.org)
- An Israeli-Palestinian Federation Is Still the Way*, by Uri Avnery. Haaretz, Aug 8, 2013. [www.haaretz.com/opinion/1.540551](http://www.haaretz.com/opinion/1.540551)
- 425 *In Israel, water where there was none*. Boston Globe. Nov 17, 2013. [www.bostonglobe.com/business/2013/11/17/can-mass-find-new-tech-sector-israel-desert/6QBRXoVnvqTKTOcHXj1MRO/story.html](http://www.bostonglobe.com/business/2013/11/17/can-mass-find-new-tech-sector-israel-desert/6QBRXoVnvqTKTOcHXj1MRO/story.html)
- 'We woke up in a desert' – the water crisis taking hold across Egypt. Guardian, Aug 4, 2015 [www.theguardian.com/world/2015/aug/04/egypt-water-crisis-intensifies-scarcity](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/aug/04/egypt-water-crisis-intensifies-scarcity)

- Biblical Waters: Can the Jordan River Be Saved?* National Geographic, Feb 22, 2014.  
<http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2014/02/140222-jordan-river-syrian-refugees-water-environment>
- 426 *Ten Torah Tweets for Creation Care*, by Rabbi Fred Scherlinder Dobb.  
<http://coejl.org/resources/ten-torah-tweets-for-creation-care/>
- Green Prophet - Sustainable News for the Middle East: [www.greenprophet.com](http://www.greenprophet.com)
- Tikkun magazine: [www.tikkun.org](http://www.tikkun.org)
- 427 *1,000 Years Amnesia: Environmental Tradition in Muslim Heritage*, by Salim T.S. Al-Hassani  
<http://muslimheritage.com/topics/default.cfm?ArticleID=1167>
- Gardens of Islam*: [www.muslimheritage.com/topics/default.cfm?ArticleID=309](http://www.muslimheritage.com/topics/default.cfm?ArticleID=309)
- The Gardens of Islam: Earthly Paradise Revisited*. Dr. Safei Hamed, Texas Tech University  
 Department of Landscape Architecture  
[www.orgs.ttu.edu/aaff/Site%20Images/History6%20Gardens%20of%20Islam.pdf](http://www.orgs.ttu.edu/aaff/Site%20Images/History6%20Gardens%20of%20Islam.pdf)
- Islam and Environmental Ethics*. Sheikh Ahmad Kutty, The Islamic Institute of Toronto  
[www.onislam.net/english/shariah/contemporary-issues/human-conditions-and-social-context/425844.html](http://www.onislam.net/english/shariah/contemporary-issues/human-conditions-and-social-context/425844.html)
- 428 *Capital in the Twenty-First Century*, by Thomas Piketty. Belknap Press, 2014.  
[www.amazon.ca/Capital-Twenty-First-Century-Thomas-Piketty/dp/067443000X](http://www.amazon.ca/Capital-Twenty-First-Century-Thomas-Piketty/dp/067443000X)
- Thomas Piketty: the French economist bringing capitalism to book*. Larry Elliot. Guardian, May 2, 2014. [www.theguardian.com/books/2014/may/02/thomas-piketty-capital-in-the-twenty-first-century-french-economist](http://www.theguardian.com/books/2014/may/02/thomas-piketty-capital-in-the-twenty-first-century-french-economist)
- 429 Benefit Corporations: [www.bcorporation.net](http://www.bcorporation.net)
- The Corporation: The Pathological Pursuit of Power*, by Joel Bakan (movie and book):  
[www.thecorporation.com](http://www.thecorporation.com)
- 430 *Emilia-Romagna. Region in Italy Reaches 30% Coop Economy*. Prezi by Mitch O’Gorman.  
[www.shareable.net/blog/region-in-italy-reaches-30-coop-economy](http://www.shareable.net/blog/region-in-italy-reaches-30-coop-economy)
- Economics, Cooperation and Employee Ownership. The Emilia Romagna Model*, by John Logue.  
<http://dept.kent.edu/oec/oecolibrary/emiliaromagnalong.htm>
- How Successful Cooperative Economic Models Can Work Wonderfully... Somewhere Else*. Frank Joyce, Alternet, July 23, 2013. [www.alternet.org/economy/how-successful-cooperative-economic-models-can-work-wonderfully-somewhere-else](http://www.alternet.org/economy/how-successful-cooperative-economic-models-can-work-wonderfully-somewhere-else)
- 431 *Top 10 Reasons to Support Locally Owned Businesses*. Institute for Local Self-Reliance.  
[www.ilsr.org/why-support-locally-owned-businesses](http://www.ilsr.org/why-support-locally-owned-businesses)
- The Small-Mart Revolution: How Local Businesses are Beating the Global Competition*. Michael Shuman, Berrett-Koehler, 2007. [www.bkconnection.com/ProdDetails.asp?ID=9781576753866](http://www.bkconnection.com/ProdDetails.asp?ID=9781576753866)
- Local Dollars, Local Sense: How to Shift Your Money from Wall Street to Main Street*. Michael Shuman, March 5, 2012. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=jRwnx9wLEAE](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jRwnx9wLEAE)
- The Benefits of Locally Owned Businesses*. BALLE. <http://bealocalist.org/economic->



[development/planet-protection/benefits-of-locally-owned-businesses](#)

*Locally owned businesses can help communities thrive — and survive climate change.* Stacy Mitchell, Grist, April 26, 2013. <http://grist.org/cities/locally-owned-businesses-can-help-communities-thrive-and-survive-climate-change/>

*Buying local twice as beneficial to economy: study.* Business Vancouver, June 4, 2013. [www.biv.com/article/20130604/BIV0102/130609985/-1/BIV/buying-local-twice-as-beneficial-to-economy-study](http://www.biv.com/article/20130604/BIV0102/130609985/-1/BIV/buying-local-twice-as-beneficial-to-economy-study)

432 Mondragon: [www.mondragon-corporation.com](http://www.mondragon-corporation.com)

*Basque co-operative Mondragon defies Spain slump.* BBC News, Aug 13, 2013. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-europe-19213425](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-europe-19213425)

*The MONDRAGON Cooperative Experience: Humanity at Work.* Management Innovation Exchange, May 11, 2012. [www.managementexchange.com/story/mondragon-cooperative-experience-humanity-work](http://www.managementexchange.com/story/mondragon-cooperative-experience-humanity-work)

433 LOCO: <http://locobc.com>

BALLE—Be A Localist: <http://bealocalist.org>

434 *Resolution of Banking Crises: The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly.* Luc Laeven and Fabian Valencia, IMF Working Paper, June 2010. [www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/wp/2010/wp10146.pdf](http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/wp/2010/wp10146.pdf)

435 *Occupy Money: Creating an Economy Where Everybody Wins.* By Margrit Kennedy. New Society Publishers, 2012. [www.newsociety.com/Books/O/Occupy-Money](http://www.newsociety.com/Books/O/Occupy-Money)

436 *The Swedish bank boss who likes to do things differently.* BBC News, Jan 5, 2014. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-25336448](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-25336448)

437 JAK Bank: <http://jak.se>

JAK Bank Report video: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=aW2pj109Cr8&fmt=18](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aW2pj109Cr8&fmt=18)

*How Interest-free Banking Works: The Case of JAK,* by Ana Carrie. FEASTA Review #2. [www.feasta.org/documents/review2/carrie2.pdf](http://www.feasta.org/documents/review2/carrie2.pdf)

438 Debtors Anonymous: [www.debtorsanonymous.org](http://www.debtorsanonymous.org)

Debtors Anonymous Vancouver: <http://debtorsanonymousvancouver.com/>

*73 Great Debt Elimination Tips,* by Leo Babauta. <http://zenhabits.net/73-great-debt-elimination-tips/>

439 For a good analysis of the new cooperative currencies, see *Rethinking Money: How New Currencies Turn Scarcity into Prosperity*, by Bernard Lietaer and Jacqui Dunne. (Berret Koehler, 2013). [www.amazon.ca/Rethinking-Money-Currencies-Scarcity-Prosperity/dp/1609942965](http://www.amazon.ca/Rethinking-Money-Currencies-Scarcity-Prosperity/dp/1609942965)

Global knowledge centre for community currencies: <http://qoin.org>

Time Banks: <http://community.timebanks.org/>

440 Grameen Bank: [www.grameen-info.org](http://www.grameen-info.org)

- Banker to the Poor: Microlending and the Battle Against World Poverty*, by Muhammad Yunus.  
[www.amazon.ca/Banker-To-The-Poor-Micro-Lending/dp/1586481983](http://www.amazon.ca/Banker-To-The-Poor-Micro-Lending/dp/1586481983)
- Community Micro Lending, Victoria, BC: <http://communitymicrolending.ca>
- KIVA - Loans that change lives: [www.kiva.org](http://www.kiva.org)
- ZOPA - Peer-to-peer lending: [www.zopa.com](http://www.zopa.com)
- 441 Global Alliance for Banking on Values: [www.gabv.org](http://www.gabv.org)
- 442 70,000 Swiss businesses participate in WIR. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/WIR\\_Bank](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/WIR_Bank)
- 443 *North Dakota's Economic "Miracle" – It's Not Oil*, by Ellen Brown. YES Magazine.  
[www.yesmagazine.org/new-economy/the-north-dakota-miracle-not-all-about-oil](http://www.yesmagazine.org/new-economy/the-north-dakota-miracle-not-all-about-oil)
- How the Nation's Only State-Owned Bank Became the Envy of Wall Street*, Mother Jones, March 27, 2009. [www.motherjones.com/mojo/2009/03/how-nation's-only-state-owned-bank-became-envy-wall-street](http://www.motherjones.com/mojo/2009/03/how-nation's-only-state-owned-bank-became-envy-wall-street)
- Public Banking Institute: <http://publicbankinginstitute.org>
- 444 *Green Economy at Community Scale*. Tim Jackson and Peter Victor, Metcalfe Foundation, 2013.  
<http://metcalffoundation.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/10/GreenEconomy.pdf>
- Totnes Local Economic Blueprint*:  
[www.transitiontowntotnes.org/groups/reconomybusinessnetwork/economic-blueprint/](http://www.transitiontowntotnes.org/groups/reconomybusinessnetwork/economic-blueprint/)
- Global Transition to a New Economy—Mapping a Green and Fair World*: <http://gtne.org/>
- 445 *The Public Bank Solution: From Austerity to Prosperity*, by Ellen Brown. Third Millennium Press, 2013. [www.amazon.ca/Public-Bank-Solution-Austerity-Prosperity/dp/0983330867](http://www.amazon.ca/Public-Bank-Solution-Austerity-Prosperity/dp/0983330867)
- For an excellent analysis of the value of targeted investments, see *23 Things They Don't Tell You About Capitalism*, by Ha-Joon Chong. (Bloomsbury Press, 2010). [www.amazon.ca/Things-They-Dont-About-Capitalism/dp/B0071UF2YG](http://www.amazon.ca/Things-They-Dont-About-Capitalism/dp/B0071UF2YG)
- 446 Mariana Mazzucato: *Government -- investor, risk-taker, innovator*. TEDGlobal, June 2013.  
[www.ted.com/talks/mariana\\_mazzucato\\_government\\_investor\\_risk\\_taker\\_innovator](http://www.ted.com/talks/mariana_mazzucato_government_investor_risk_taker_innovator)
- The Entrepreneurial State: Debunking Public vs. Private Sector Myths*. Mariana Mazzucato, Anthem Press, 2013. <http://marianamazzucato.com/projects/the-entrepreneurial-state>
- State of innovation: Busting the private-sector myth*. Mariana Mazzucato, New Scientist, Aug 24, 2013. [www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929310.200-state-of-innovation-busting-the-privatesector-myth](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929310.200-state-of-innovation-busting-the-privatesector-myth)
- 447 BC Hydro and the BC Insurance Corporation
- 448 *Liberate the Bank of Canada, Intrepid Think Tank Urges*. The Tyee, April 17, 2015.  
<http://thetyee.ca/Opinion/2015/04/17/Liberate-Bank-of-Canada/>
- Oh Canada! Imposing Austerity On The World's Most Resource-Rich Country*. Ellen Brown, April 1, 2012. [www.webofdebt.com/articles/canada.php](http://www.webofdebt.com/articles/canada.php)

## Chapter 18: Earth's Furthest Dream

- 449 *Study: US is an oligarchy, not a democracy.* BBC News, April 17, 2014.  
[www.bbc.com/news/blogs-echochambers-27074746](http://www.bbc.com/news/blogs-echochambers-27074746)
- 450 *'Fat Cat' Backlash: Swiss Executive Pay Debate Gets Ugly.* Spiegel, Nov 22, 2013.  
[www.spiegel.de/international/europe/swiss-debate-about-1-12-executive-pay-cap-initiative-heats-up-a-935114.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/europe/swiss-debate-about-1-12-executive-pay-cap-initiative-heats-up-a-935114.html)
- US CEOs break pay record as top 10 earners take home at least \$100m each.* The Guardian, Oct 22, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/business/2013/oct/22/top-earning-ceos-100m-paychecks-record](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2013/oct/22/top-earning-ceos-100m-paychecks-record)
- 451 *After Piketty, the ownership revolution.* Gar Alperovitz. Al Jazeera, June 17, 2014.  
<http://america.aljazeera.com/opinions/2014/6/piketty-capital-cooperativeownershipworkerowned.html>
- 452 *CEO Slashes \$1 Million Salary To Give Lowest-Paid Workers A Raise.* Huffington Post, April 14, 2015. [www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/04/14/gravity-payments-raise\\_n\\_7061676.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/04/14/gravity-payments-raise_n_7061676.html)
- 453 *Study: The Rich Really Are More Selfish.* Time, Aug 12, 2011.  
<http://moneyland.time.com/2011/08/12/study-the-rich-really-are-more-selfish>
- 454 *The Spirit Level – Why Equality is Better for Everyone*, by Richard Wilkinson and Kate Pickett. Penguin, 2009. [www.amazon.ca/The-Spirit-Level-Equality-Societies/dp/1608193411](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Spirit-Level-Equality-Societies/dp/1608193411)
- The Equality Trust: [www.equalitytrust.org.uk](http://www.equalitytrust.org.uk)
- 455 *Why women are good for business*, by Claire Braund, Exec Director, Women on Boards.  
[www.womenonboards.org.au/pubs/articles/1112-why-women-are-good-for-business.htm](http://www.womenonboards.org.au/pubs/articles/1112-why-women-are-good-for-business.htm)
- 30% Club: [www.30percentclub.org.uk](http://www.30percentclub.org.uk)
- Testosterone and high finance do not mix: so bring on the women.* Observer, June 19 2011.  
[www.guardian.co.uk/world/2011/jun/19/neuroeconomics-women-city-financial-crash](http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2011/jun/19/neuroeconomics-women-city-financial-crash)
- 456 *Dutch Kids Pedal their own Bus to School.* Coexist. [www.fastcoexist.com/1679248/dutch-kids-pedal-their-own-bus-to-school](http://www.fastcoexist.com/1679248/dutch-kids-pedal-their-own-bus-to-school)
- 457 *Colourful 'solar glass' means entire buildings can generate clean power.* Guardian, Feb 12, 2013.  
[www.theguardian.com/environment/2013/feb/12/printed-solar-glass-panels-oxford-photovoltaics](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2013/feb/12/printed-solar-glass-panels-oxford-photovoltaics)
- 458 Wangari Matthai: [www.ecology.com/2011/10/24/wangari-maathai-quotes](http://www.ecology.com/2011/10/24/wangari-maathai-quotes)
- 459 *As tech threatens jobs, we must test a universal basic income*, by Federico Pistono, New Scientist, Sept 30, 2015. [www.newscientist.com/article/mg22830413-300-as-tech-threatens-jobs-we-must-test-a-universal-basic-income](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22830413-300-as-tech-threatens-jobs-we-must-test-a-universal-basic-income)
- Federico Pistono: [www.federicopistono.org](http://www.federicopistono.org)
- 460 Basic Income Earth Network [www.basicincome.org](http://www.basicincome.org)
- The Basic Income Debate in Finland*, by Kaisu Suopanki: <http://transform-network.net/journal/issue-112012/news/detail/Journal/the-basic-income-debate-in-finland.html>
- A Town without Poverty? Canada's only experiment in guaranteed income finally gets reckoning*, by Vivian Belik. [www.dominionpaper.ca/articles/4100](http://www.dominionpaper.ca/articles/4100)

- What About Just Guaranteeing Everyone a Basic Income?* Katie Hyslop, The Tyee, May 12, 2012. <http://thetyee.ca/News/2012/05/15/Guaranteed-Basic-Income>
- Why we should give free money to everyone.* Rutger Bregman, de Correspondent. December, 2013. <https://decorrespondent.nl/541/why-we-should-give-free-money-to-everyone/31639050894-e44e2c00>
- The Dutch City of Utrecht Is Doling Out Free Money For A 'Basic Income' Experiment.* Huffington Post, July 10, 2015. [www.huffingtonpost.ca/2015/07/10/utrecht-basic-income\\_n\\_7770648.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.ca/2015/07/10/utrecht-basic-income_n_7770648.html)
- 461 For a thorough analysis of measures to tackle poverty and inequality, see *Inequality: What can be done?* By Anthony Atkinson. (Harvard University Press, 2015). [www.amazon.ca/Inequality-What-Can-Be-Done/dp/0674504763/](http://www.amazon.ca/Inequality-What-Can-Be-Done/dp/0674504763/) The proposal for a Citizen's Endowment and the costing of the Endowment and the Citizen's Income have both been inspired by his book.
- See also *A Better Place on Earth: The Search for Fairness in Super British Columbia*, by Andrew MacLeod. (Harbour Publishing, 2015). [www.amazon.ca/Better-Place-Earth-Fairness-Columbia/dp/1550177044](http://www.amazon.ca/Better-Place-Earth-Fairness-Columbia/dp/1550177044)
- How Much Income Tax Could Canada's Top 1% pay?* Lars Osberg, Economics Department, Dalhousie University, June 3, 2015 <http://myweb.dal.ca/osberg/classification/conference%20papers/How%20Much%20June%20203.pdf>
- 462 *Average Inheritance in Canada Approximately \$100,000.* BMO Financial Group, July 8, 2014. <https://newsroom.bmo.com/press-releases/bmo-investorline-study-average-inheritance-in-can-tsx-bmo-201407080956149001> Increased to \$150,000 for 2032.
- 463 *The Wayfinders*, by Wade Davis. CBC Massey Lectures, 2009. House of Anansi Press, page 195. [www.amazon.ca/Wayfinders-Wade-Davis/dp/0887848427](http://www.amazon.ca/Wayfinders-Wade-Davis/dp/0887848427)
- 464 Preamble to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights: *Whereas recognition of the inherent dignity and of the equal and inalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice and peace in the world... therefore... (Article 1) All human beings are born free and equal in dignity and rights. They are endowed with reason and conscience and should act towards one another in a spirit of brotherhood.* [www.un.org/en/documents/udhr/](http://www.un.org/en/documents/udhr/)
- 465 My appreciation for this kind of counseling (which I have practiced with success) goes to Bernard Haldane, who invented it after World War II when asked to provide careers counseling services to returning veterans. See [www.dependablestrengths.org](http://www.dependablestrengths.org) No connection to Bernard Haldane & Associates, who have the license to use his name.
- 466 Vancouver Time Bank: <http://ltimebank.org/blog/front-page>
- 467 In 2014, 6,650 Vancouver households were in core need and at critical risk of homelessness, including 5,000 people in Single Rooming Occupancy hotels in need of replacement. In March 2014, the annual homeless count found 2,770 homeless people in the larger Metro Vancouver region, with 1,798 in Vancouver. *2014 Metro Vancouver Homeless Count Preliminary Report.* April 23, 2014. [http://stophomelessness.ca/wp-content/uploads/2008/09/Preliminary\\_release\\_report\\_final\\_April\\_23\\_14\\_to\\_be\\_posted.pdf](http://stophomelessness.ca/wp-content/uploads/2008/09/Preliminary_release_report_final_April_23_14_to_be_posted.pdf)
- 468 *Study finds huge health challenges for Vancouver's SRO hotel residents.* Vancouver Sun, Aug 9, 2013. [www.vancouversun.com/news/Study+finds+huge+health+challenges+Vancouver+hotel+residents/8771178/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Study+finds+huge+health+challenges+Vancouver+hotel+residents/8771178/story.html)

- 469 *One Last Walk with Judy Graves*. The Tyee, April 12, 2013.  
<http://thetyee.ca/News/2013/04/12/Judy-Graves/>
- 470 Recovery Coaching: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Recovery\\_coaching](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Recovery_coaching)
- 471 Prostitution in Sweden: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prostitution\\_in\\_Sweden](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Prostitution_in_Sweden)  
*Sweden's Prostitution Solution: Why Hasn't Anyone Tried This Before?* Solutions Journal, July 2015. [www.thesolutionsjournal.com/node/237351](http://www.thesolutionsjournal.com/node/237351)
- 472 Canadian Housing First Toolkit. <http://housingfirsttoolkit.ca>
- 473 Help the Homeless comparative cost analysis:  
<http://helpthehomeless.wordpress.com/2009/07/13/success-with-other-models/>  
*Canada Could End Homelessness. And It'll Only Cost You \$46 A Year*. Huffington Post, Aug 13, 2015. [www.huffingtonpost.ca/2015/08/13/housing-first-federal-election\\_n\\_7949510.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.ca/2015/08/13/housing-first-federal-election_n_7949510.html)  
Among many initiatives underway in 2012, Vancouver's Street to Home aims to create 3,700 units of secure, sheltered housing with supportive services by 2020: <http://streettohome.org>
- 474 Greater Vancouver Food Bank Society: [www.foodbank.bc.ca](http://www.foodbank.bc.ca)  
Hunger Count, 2013. Food Banks Canada.  
[www.foodbankscanada.ca/FoodBanks/MediaLibrary/HungerCount/HungerCount2013.pdf](http://www.foodbankscanada.ca/FoodBanks/MediaLibrary/HungerCount/HungerCount2013.pdf)
- 475 *Man who forced French supermarkets to donate food wants to take law global*. Guardian, May 25, 2015. [www.theguardian.com/world/2015/may/25/french-supermarkets-donate-food-waste-global-law-campaign](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/may/25/french-supermarkets-donate-food-waste-global-law-campaign)
- 476 The Freire Project: [www.freireproject.org](http://www.freireproject.org)
- 477 *Report to show aboriginal prison population has risen to 23%*. CTV News, March 7<sup>th</sup> 2013.  
[www.ctvnews.ca/canada/report-to-show-aboriginal-prison-population-has-risen-to-23-per-cent-1.1184973](http://www.ctvnews.ca/canada/report-to-show-aboriginal-prison-population-has-risen-to-23-per-cent-1.1184973)  
*Aboriginal corrections report finds 'systemic discrimination'*. CBC News, March 7, 2013.  
[www.cbc.ca/news/canada/story/2013/03/07/canada-aboriginal-prison-population-report.html](http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/story/2013/03/07/canada-aboriginal-prison-population-report.html)
- 478 *It costs \$113,000 a year to lodge a federal prisoner*. Toronto Sun, Feb 28, 2012.  
[www.torontosun.com/2012/02/28/it-costs-113000-a-year-to-lodge-a-federal-prisoner-report](http://www.torontosun.com/2012/02/28/it-costs-113000-a-year-to-lodge-a-federal-prisoner-report)
- 479 Idle No More: [www.facebook.com/IdleNoMoreCommunity](http://www.facebook.com/IdleNoMoreCommunity)
- 480 *America's angriest white men: Up close with racism, rage and Southern supremacy*. Michael Kimmel, Salon, Nov 17, 2013.  
[www.salon.com/2013/11/17/americas\\_angriest\\_white\\_men\\_up\\_close\\_with\\_racism\\_rage\\_and\\_southern\\_supremacy](http://www.salon.com/2013/11/17/americas_angriest_white_men_up_close_with_racism_rage_and_southern_supremacy)  
*Racism as Projection: How early childhood can help it take root*. Helene Lewis, Rhodes Journalism Review, August 2001. [www.rjr.ru.ac.za/rjrpdf/rjr\\_no20/racism\\_as\\_prjection.pdf](http://www.rjr.ru.ac.za/rjrpdf/rjr_no20/racism_as_prjection.pdf)

## Chapter 19: Building a Circular Economy

- 481 Before I Die... Build Your Own Wall: <http://beforeidie.cc/site/build-your-own-before-i-die-wall/>

- 482 Grass Frames, Vancouver's bamboo bicycle frame company: <http://grassframes.ca>  
Design for Impact. Bamboo cycles, 2012. <http://design-for-impact-bamboocycles.blogspot.ca>
- 483 Green Angel Energy: <http://greenangelenery.ca>  
WUTIF Capital: <http://wutif.wordpress.com>
- 484 See *Nothing to Envy: Ordinary Lives in North Korea*, by Barbara Demick. Spiegel & Grau, 2010.  
[www.amazon.ca/Nothing-Envy-Ordinary-Lives-North/dp/0385523912](http://www.amazon.ca/Nothing-Envy-Ordinary-Lives-North/dp/0385523912)
- 485 *Inside North Korea's Environmental Collapse*. Phil McKenna, PBS Nova, Mar 6, 2013.  
[www.pbs.org/wgbh/nova/next/nature/inside-north-koreas-environmental-collapse/](http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/nova/next/nature/inside-north-koreas-environmental-collapse/)
- 486 Aram Hur and Indigo Sowon, Busan, South Korea:  
[www.indigoyouthbookfair.net/english/sowon/sowon\\_01.html](http://www.indigoyouthbookfair.net/english/sowon/sowon_01.html)
- 487 Sovereignty summer schools: <http://apihtawikosisan.com/sovereignty-summer-schools>
- 488 The Highland clearances: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Highland\\_Clearances](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Highland_Clearances)
- 489 *More than making things: A new future for manufacturing in a service economy*. Andrew Sissons, The Work Foundation, March 2011.  
[www.theworkfoundation.com/assets/docs/publications/284\\_more%20than%20making%20things.pdf](http://www.theworkfoundation.com/assets/docs/publications/284_more%20than%20making%20things.pdf)
- 490 Ponoko: [www.ponoko.com](http://www.ponoko.com)
- 491 *3-D Printers have a Dirty Secret*. Smart Planet, July 25, 2013.  
[www.smartplanet.com/blog/bulletin/3d-printers-have-a-dirty-secret/25035](http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/bulletin/3d-printers-have-a-dirty-secret/25035)  
  
*How green is 3D printing?* Global Climate Change News and Analysis, Sept 3, 2013.  
[www.rtcc.org/2013/09/02/how-green-is-3d-printing](http://www.rtcc.org/2013/09/02/how-green-is-3d-printing)  
  
*Environmental Impacts of 3D Printing*. Autodesk Sustainability Workshop, Nov 22, 2013.  
<http://sustainabilityworkshop.autodesk.com/blog/environmental-impacts-3d-printing>
- 492 For an example of a top-notch Canadian bike manufacturing company, see Devinci:  
[www.pinkbike.com/news/Devinci-factory-tour-2011.html](http://www.pinkbike.com/news/Devinci-factory-tour-2011.html)  
  
3-D scanner: [www.matterform.net](http://www.matterform.net)
- 493 3-D writing pens: [inhabitat.com/the-75-3doodler-is-the-worlds-first-3d-printing-pen](http://inhabitat.com/the-75-3doodler-is-the-worlds-first-3d-printing-pen)  
  
Microsoft Office Labs vision 2019: [www.istartedsomething.com/20090228/microsoft-office-labs-vision-2019-video](http://www.istartedsomething.com/20090228/microsoft-office-labs-vision-2019-video)
- 494 *The IntelliWheels Automatic Gear-Shifting system for wheelchairs*. GizMag, June 21, 2011.  
[www.gizmag.com/intelliwheels-ags/19300/](http://www.gizmag.com/intelliwheels-ags/19300/)  
  
Horizon sports trike: [www.kickstarter.com/projects/587439462/the-horizon-electric-bike-adaptive-all-terrain-awe](http://www.kickstarter.com/projects/587439462/the-horizon-electric-bike-adaptive-all-terrain-awe)  
  
*Coming soon: airless smart tires*. Smart Planet, Nov 4, 2012.  
[www.smartplanet.com/blog/bulletin/coming-soon-airless-bicycle-tires/4598](http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/bulletin/coming-soon-airless-bicycle-tires/4598)

- 495 *One order of steel; hold the greenhouse gases*. MIT, May 8, 2013.  
<http://web.mit.edu/newsoffice/2013/steel-without-greenhouse-gas-emissions-0508.html>
- 496 *POSCO aims to halt CO2 via hydrogen steelmaking*. Reuters, Nov 27, 2009.  
[www.reuters.com/article/2009/11/27/posco-carbon-idUSSEO205120091127](http://www.reuters.com/article/2009/11/27/posco-carbon-idUSSEO205120091127)
- 497 *HyWind –The World’s First Full Scale Floating Wind Turbine*  
<https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hywind>
- 498 *Carbon Nanotubes Boost Power of Lithium Battery*. Scientific American, June 22, 2010.  
[www.scientificamerican.com/article/carbon-nanotubes-boost-power-of-lithium-battery](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article/carbon-nanotubes-boost-power-of-lithium-battery)
- 499 *Energy Return on the Northern Gateway Pipeline*, by Chris Peters (P. Eng).  
[www.bcsea.org/blog/bruce-mackenzie/2012/04/30/energy-return-on-northern-gateway-pipeline](http://www.bcsea.org/blog/bruce-mackenzie/2012/04/30/energy-return-on-northern-gateway-pipeline)
- 500 *Behind the Numbers on Energy Return on Investment*. Mason Inman, Scientific American, April 11, 2013. [www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=eroi-behind-numbers-energy-return-investment](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=eroi-behind-numbers-energy-return-investment)
- EROEI of Renewable Energy*, by Jamie Bull, May 19, 2010. <http://oco-carbon.com/2010/05/19/eroei-of-electricity-generation/>
- Solar: Energy Payback of Solar Rocks it!* EROI 8-10. Clean Technica, March 15, 2013.  
<http://cleantechnica.com/2013/03/15/energy-payback-of-solar-rocks-it-graph>
- Wind: Meta-analysis of net energy return for wind power systems*. EROI 25. Renewable Energy Jan 2010. [www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S096014810900055X](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S096014810900055X)
- 501 For non-Canadians: in Canada’s federal government, the Liberals are the equivalent of the US Democrats; the Conservatives are the equivalent of the Republicans. Canada’s federal New Democratic Party (NDP) is similar to Bernie Saunders’ style of Democrats. Trudeau became Prime Minister in October 2015, and one of his clear campaign promises was to end Canada’s ‘First Past The Post’ voting system. See Fair Vote Canada: [www.fairvote.ca](http://www.fairvote.ca)
- 502 Elizabeth May: [www.greenparty.ca/en/meet-elizabeth](http://www.greenparty.ca/en/meet-elizabeth)
- 503 *Transforming a steam heating monolith into a green energy Lego system*. Green Energy Futures: [www.greenenergyfutures.ca/blog/transforming-steam-heating-monolith-green-energy-lego-system](http://www.greenenergyfutures.ca/blog/transforming-steam-heating-monolith-green-energy-lego-system)
- UBC’s district heating - An old idea with a renewable energy twist*. Green Energy future, YouTube, March 2, 2013. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=-iRK-8KMjfE](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-iRK-8KMjfE)
- 504 Architecture 2030: [www.architecture2030.org](http://www.architecture2030.org)
- 2030 Palette: A Network Of Interconnected Actions for the planning and design of sustainable and resilient built environments: [www.2030palette.org](http://www.2030palette.org)
- Empire State Building Retrofit Surpasses Energy Savings Expectations*. Rocky Mountain Institute, May 31, 2012.  
[http://blog.rmi.org/blog\\_empire\\_state\\_retrofit\\_surpasses\\_energy\\_savings\\_expectations](http://blog.rmi.org/blog_empire_state_retrofit_surpasses_energy_savings_expectations)
- 2030 Districts: [www.2030districts.org](http://www.2030districts.org)
- 505 *Health effects of nano-articles*. Institut de recherche Robert- Sauve en sante et en securitedu´ .travail [www.irsst.qc.ca/media/documents/PubIRSST/R-469.pdf](http://www.irsst.qc.ca/media/documents/PubIRSST/R-469.pdf)



- 506 Extended Producer Responsibility Canada: [www.eprcanada.ca](http://www.eprcanada.ca)
- Product Stewardship Institute, USA: [www.productstewardship.us](http://www.productstewardship.us)
- 507 *Leading San Francisco's Quest To Recycle All Trash by 2020*. An interview with Jack Macy. Yale Environment 360, May 22, 2014.  
[http://e360.yale.edu/feature/interview\\_jack\\_macy\\_putting\\_san\\_francisco\\_on\\_the\\_road\\_to\\_zero\\_waste/2767/](http://e360.yale.edu/feature/interview_jack_macy_putting_san_francisco_on_the_road_to_zero_waste/2767/)
- 508 *Is Your Company Ready for the Circular Economy?* Eric Hellweg, Harvard Business Review, Jan 25, 2013. [http://blogs.hbr.org/cs/2013/01/is\\_your\\_company\\_ready\\_for\\_the.html](http://blogs.hbr.org/cs/2013/01/is_your_company_ready_for_the.html)
- Ellen MacArthur Foundation: [www.ellenmacarthurfoundation.org](http://www.ellenmacarthurfoundation.org)
- 509 *The 10 Worst Landfill Sites in the World*. London City Waste Clearance.  
<http://londoncitywasteclearance.co.uk/blog/10-worst-landfill-sites-world>
- Common sense and the city: Jaime Lerner, Brazil's green revolutionary*. Guardian, Nov 5, 2009.  
[www.theguardian.com/environment/blog/2009/nov/05/jaime-lerner-brazil-green](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/blog/2009/nov/05/jaime-lerner-brazil-green)
- UN Sustainable Development Knowledge Platform: <https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org>
- 510 *Victoria – City of Gardens was once a City of Garbage*. The Green Diet, by Susan Pearce, June 1, 2012. [www.thegreendiet.ca/recycling/victoria-city-of-gardens-was-once-a-city-of-garbage](http://www.thegreendiet.ca/recycling/victoria-city-of-gardens-was-once-a-city-of-garbage)
- 511 Nature-source heat is the term I invented to cover the technological ‘family’ of solar air-source, ground-source, water-source, sewage-source and ice-source heat, extracted by means of a heat pump.
- 512 Windowfarms: [www.windowfarms.org](http://www.windowfarms.org)
- 513 *Dan Pink: The puzzle of motivation*. TED Lecture, July 2009.  
[www.ted.com/talks/dan\\_pink\\_on\\_motivation.html](http://www.ted.com/talks/dan_pink_on_motivation.html)
- How Intrinsic Motivation is Crowded Out and In*, by Bruno Frey. Rationality and Society, July 1994. <http://rss.sagepub.com/content/6/3/334.short>
- Employee engagement: a sustainability super-strategy?* Guardian, Nov 12, 2013.  
[www.theguardian.com/sustainable-business/employee-engagement-sustainability-strategy](http://www.theguardian.com/sustainable-business/employee-engagement-sustainability-strategy)
- 514 *New Iphone will likely have Fingerprint Sensor*. Fast Company, July 30, 2013.  
[www.fastcompany.com/3015006/most-innovative-companies-2013/ios-7-code-points-to-biometric-fingerprint-sensor-on-new-iphon](http://www.fastcompany.com/3015006/most-innovative-companies-2013/ios-7-code-points-to-biometric-fingerprint-sensor-on-new-iphon)

## Chapter 20: Green Business and Love at the Tree Frog Hotel

- 515 *New York to Beijing in two hours without leaving the ground?* Gizmag March 22, 2012.  
[www.gizmag.com/et3-vacuum-maglev-train/21833](http://www.gizmag.com/et3-vacuum-maglev-train/21833)
- Evacuated Tube Transport Technologies: [www.et3.com](http://www.et3.com)
- Evacuated Tube Transport Technologies Video: <http://et3.com/youtube-video-playlist-et3>
- Speed and efficiency: Evacuated tube transport: [www.ioserver.com/et3.html](http://www.ioserver.com/et3.html)
- Tube Freight Transportation*, by Lawrence Vance and Milton K. Mills. US Federal Highway

- Administration. Public Roads, Autumn 1994.  
[www.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/publicroads/94fall/p94au21.cfm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/publicroads/94fall/p94au21.cfm)
- Hyperloop Alpha: [www.teslamotors.com/sites/default/files/blog\\_images/hyperloop-alpha.pdf](http://www.teslamotors.com/sites/default/files/blog_images/hyperloop-alpha.pdf)
- Sorry, Elon Musk – your Hyperloop is going nowhere.* Guardian, Aug 16, 2013.  
[www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/aug/16/elon-musk-hyperloop-going-nowhere](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/aug/16/elon-musk-hyperloop-going-nowhere)
- Elon Musk's Hyperloop: A pipe dream?* Los Angeles Times, Aug 16, 2013.  
<http://articles.latimes.com/2013/aug/16/business/la-fi-hiltzik-20130818>
- Automated Transport Systems Bury Freight Traffic Underground.* Industry Tap, Feb 9, 2014.  
[www.industrytap.com/automated-transport-systems-bury-freight-traffic-underground/15489](http://www.industrytap.com/automated-transport-systems-bury-freight-traffic-underground/15489)
- 516 *Elon Musk's SpaceX creates Hyperloop contest.* USA Today, June 16, 2015.  
[www.usatoday.com/story/money/cars/2015/06/16/hyperloop-pod-building-competition/28785631/](http://www.usatoday.com/story/money/cars/2015/06/16/hyperloop-pod-building-competition/28785631/)
- 517 *Shipping, World Trade and the Reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions.* UNFCC, 2013. [www.ics-shipping.org/docs/default-source/resources/environmental-protection/shipping-world-trade-and-the-reduction-of-co2-emissions.pdf](http://www.ics-shipping.org/docs/default-source/resources/environmental-protection/shipping-world-trade-and-the-reduction-of-co2-emissions.pdf)
- 518 Skysails: [www.skysails.info/english/](http://www.skysails.info/english/)
- 519 *Ship makers take cues from sharks.* DW, March 28, 2013. [www.dw.de/ship-makers-take-cues-from-sharks/a-16707550](http://www.dw.de/ship-makers-take-cues-from-sharks/a-16707550)
- 520 *World's First Zero-Emission Vessel—E/S Orcelle:* [www.youtube.com/watch?v=IrXInfiTU-s](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IrXInfiTU-s)
- 521 *Can airships revolutionize transportation in world's harshest environments?* Business Traveller, Dec 10, 2013. <http://edition.cnn.com/2013/12/09/business/airship-cargo-revolutionize-arctic-transportation/>
- 522 *In the future, seaweed might fuel your car.* Smart Planet, March 5, 2012.  
[www.smartplanet.com/blog/intelligent-energy/in-the-future-seaweed-might-fuel-your-car/13716](http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/intelligent-energy/in-the-future-seaweed-might-fuel-your-car/13716)
- 523 *Trans-Oceanic Tubes could be the Travel of the Future.* Dylan Shenker, March 26, 2012.  
[www.psfk.com/2012/03/trans-oceanic-tubes-could-be-the-future-of-travel.html](http://www.psfk.com/2012/03/trans-oceanic-tubes-could-be-the-future-of-travel.html)
- 524 Rosie Emery, *We're all Interconnected:* [www.youtube.com/watch?v=XnxOp\\_mOmy8](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XnxOp_mOmy8)
- Rosie Emery: [www.rosieemery.com](http://www.rosieemery.com) Thanks, Rosie!
- 525 *Urban acupuncture for a healthier city.* Grist, July 22, 2011. <http://grist.org/urbanism/2011-07-22-urban-acupuncture-for-a-healthier-city/>
- Orphaned Spaces: <http://citystudiovancouver.com/projects/mapping-framing-vacant-spaces/>
- 526 *Edible Insects: Gross-Out or Global Food Solution?* Dawn Starin, YES! Magazine, Feb 19, 2013.  
[www.yesmagazine.org/planet/insect-foods-gross-out-or-global-food-solution](http://www.yesmagazine.org/planet/insect-foods-gross-out-or-global-food-solution)
- 527 *Grub's up: can insects feed the world?* Guardian, Aug 5, 2013.  
[www.theguardian.com/lifeandstyle/2013/aug/05/can-eating-insects-feed-world](http://www.theguardian.com/lifeandstyle/2013/aug/05/can-eating-insects-feed-world)
- 528 Entirely invented. Author's indulgence.
- 529 *Eating locusts: The crunchy, kosher snack taking Israel by swarm.* BBC News, March 20, 2013.

[www.bbc.com/news/magazine-21847517](http://www.bbc.com/news/magazine-21847517)

Locusts: [www.fao.org/ag/locusts/en/info/info/faq](http://www.fao.org/ag/locusts/en/info/info/faq)

- 530 *Monsters of the Deep: Jellyfish Threaten the World's Seas*. Samiha Shafy, Der Spiegel, July 11, 2013. [www.spiegel.de/international/world/venomous-jellyfish-threaten-marine-life-and-beach-tourism-a-910388.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/world/venomous-jellyfish-threaten-marine-life-and-beach-tourism-a-910388.html)

*Stung! On Jellyfish Blooms and the Future of the Ocean*, by Lisa-ann Gershwin  
<http://lisagershwin.com/stung.htm>

Jellywatch: [www.jellywatch.org](http://www.jellywatch.org)

*Are Jellyfish Taking Over the World?* Discover Magazine photogallery  
<http://discovermagazine.com/galleries/zen-photo/j/jelly#>

- 531 Overfishing - A Global Disaster: <http://overfishing.org/>

*The End of the Line: Imagine a World without Fish*. Movie: <http://endoftheline.com>

Fish to Fork: The Campaigning Restaurant Guide: [www.fish2fork.com](http://www.fish2fork.com)

Overfishing. National Geographic. <http://ocean.nationalgeographic.com/ocean/critical-issues-overfishing/>

*The End of the Line: How Overfishing Is Changing the World and What We Eat*, by Charles Clover. University of California Press, 2008. [www.amazon.ca/End-Line-Overfishing-Changing-World/dp/0520255054](http://www.amazon.ca/End-Line-Overfishing-Changing-World/dp/0520255054)

Marine Protected Areas: [www.mpaglobal.org/home.html](http://www.mpaglobal.org/home.html)

Protect Planet Ocean: [www.protectplanetocean.org/introduction](http://www.protectplanetocean.org/introduction)

Greenpeace Proposal for a global network of marine reserves covering 40% of the world's oceans:  
[www.greenpeace.org/usa/oceans](http://www.greenpeace.org/usa/oceans)

- 532 Vancouver Island Green Business Certification: [www.vigbc.ca](http://www.vigbc.ca)

- 533 Climate Smart: <https://climatesmartbusiness.com>

- 534 California Green Business Program: [www.greenbusinessca.org](http://www.greenbusinessca.org)

EcoLogo (Canada): [www.ecologo.org](http://www.ecologo.org)

Green America Business Certification: [www.greenamerica.org/greenbusiness/certification.cfm](http://www.greenamerica.org/greenbusiness/certification.cfm)

Green Business Certification Program, Montgomery County, Maryland: <http://mcgreenbiz.org/>

Green Business Bureau: [www.gbb.org](http://www.gbb.org)

Green Seal: [www.greenseal.org](http://www.greenseal.org)

Institute for Green Business Certification (Canada): [www.gbcertified.ca](http://www.gbcertified.ca)

Institute for Green Business Certification (US): [www.gbcertified.com](http://www.gbcertified.com)

- 535 Global Initiative for Sustainability Rating <http://ratesustainability.org>  
GISR video: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=0RFFkXo-ZhM](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0RFFkXo-ZhM)
- 536 *Todmorden: Britain's greenest town*. Sun, Aug 24, 2010.  
[www.thesun.co.uk/sol/homepage/news/Green/3108456/Todmorden-lays-a-claim-to-be-Britains-greenest-town.html](http://www.thesun.co.uk/sol/homepage/news/Green/3108456/Todmorden-lays-a-claim-to-be-Britains-greenest-town.html)
- 537 *New England Town Meetings To Challenge Corporate Personhood*. Common Dreams, Feb 3, 2012. [www.commondreams.org/headline/2012/02/03-2](http://www.commondreams.org/headline/2012/02/03-2)  
The Alliance for Democracy: [www.thealliancefordemocracy.org](http://www.thealliancefordemocracy.org)
- 538 The B-Lab: [www.bcorporation.net/what-are-b-corps/the-non-profit-behind-b-corps](http://www.bcorporation.net/what-are-b-corps/the-non-profit-behind-b-corps)
- 539 *Why Walmart's better supplier scorecard is a big deal*. Greenbiz.com, April 9, 2012.  
[www.greenbiz.com/blog/2012/04/19/why-walmarts-better-supplier-scorecard-big-deal](http://www.greenbiz.com/blog/2012/04/19/why-walmarts-better-supplier-scorecard-big-deal)
- 540 The Sustainability Consortium: [www.sustainabilityconsortium.org](http://www.sustainabilityconsortium.org)
- 541 *The B Corps Handbook*, by Ryan Honeyman. [www.amazon.ca/The-Corp-Handbook-Business-Force/dp/1626560439](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Corp-Handbook-Business-Force/dp/1626560439)
- 542 *How the Scots Invented the Modern World: The True Story of How Western Europe's Poorest Nation Created Our World and Everything in It*, by Arthur Herman. Broadway Books, 2002.  
[www.amazon.ca/How-Scots-Invented-Modern-World/dp/0609809997](http://www.amazon.ca/How-Scots-Invented-Modern-World/dp/0609809997)
- 543 Harriet Tubman: <http://harriettubmanjourney.org>

## Chapter 21: Song of the Universe

- 544 The Expression Swing: [www.gametime.com/expression](http://www.gametime.com/expression)
- 545 Video of a Street Workout in Kiev, Ukraine: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=bvLQZVnz5WM](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bvLQZVnz5WM)  
Origins Parkour, Vancouver: [www.originsparkour.com](http://www.originsparkour.com)
- 546 Vaclav Havel: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Václav\\_Havel](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Václav_Havel)
- 547 Grandparents Act: <http://grandparentsact.wix.com/grandparentsact>
- 548 Not quite the same, but the same intention: *wil-ma provides London with a climbable structure of urban sanctuaries*. Design Boom, Nov 8, 2014. [www.designboom.com/architecture/wil-ma-faith-that-the-sky-is-not-falling-urban-sanctuaries-08-11-2014](http://www.designboom.com/architecture/wil-ma-faith-that-the-sky-is-not-falling-urban-sanctuaries-08-11-2014)
- 549 *First significant successful herring spawn in False Creek in more than 100 years*. Global News, Feb 21, 2014. <http://globalnews.ca/news/1165996/first-successful-herring-spawn-in-false-creek-in-more-than-100-years>  
*A herring revival spawned from the depths of darkness*. Globe & Mail, March 3, 2012.  
[www.theglobeandmail.com/news/british-columbia/a-herring-revival-spawned-from-the-depths-of-darkness/article550737](http://www.theglobeandmail.com/news/british-columbia/a-herring-revival-spawned-from-the-depths-of-darkness/article550737)  
Squamish Streamkeepers: [www.squamishstreamkeepers.net/streamkeepers/Welcome.html](http://www.squamishstreamkeepers.net/streamkeepers/Welcome.html)  
Humpback Whale feeding technique (video): [www.youtube.com/watch?v=vJvfjiCTvq4](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vJvfjiCTvq4)

- 550 *Rewilding a City: The Vancouver Example*. This City Life, 2014.  
<http://thiscitylife.tumblr.com/post/80581023186/rewilding-a-city-the-vancouver-example>
- 551 For more delicious homegrown recipes see *The Zero Mile Diet*, by Carolyn Herriot. Harbour Publishing, 2010. [www.amazon.ca/Zero-Mile-Diet-Year-Round-Growing-Organic/dp/1550174819](http://www.amazon.ca/Zero-Mile-Diet-Year-Round-Growing-Organic/dp/1550174819)  
*The Zero Mile Diet Cookbook* by Carolyn Herriot. Harbour Publishing, 2012.  
[www.amazon.ca/Zero-Mile-Diet-Cookbook-Delicious-Homegrown/dp/155017567X](http://www.amazon.ca/Zero-Mile-Diet-Cookbook-Delicious-Homegrown/dp/155017567X)
- 552 *Ban Killer Robots before They Become Weapons of Mass Destruction*. Scientific American, Aug 7, 2015. [www.scientificamerican.com/article/ban-killer-robots-before-they-become-weapons-of-mass-destruction](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article/ban-killer-robots-before-they-become-weapons-of-mass-destruction)
- 553 Global Zero: [www.globalzero.org](http://www.globalzero.org)
- 554 For an earlier design, see <http://damp-dry.com/2008/home-appliances/energy-saving-homemedewashers>
- 555 World Pogo Records: [www.xpogo.com/records](http://www.xpogo.com/records)
- 556 Projects in Place: <http://projectsinplace.org>
- 557 *Record warm ocean temperatures pose threat to B.C. salmon*. CBC, July 14, 2015.  
[www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/record-warm-ocean-temperatures-pose-threat-to-b-c-salmon-1.3151406](http://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/british-columbia/record-warm-ocean-temperatures-pose-threat-to-b-c-salmon-1.3151406)
- 558 *City encourages Vancouverites to plant thousands of trees*. MetroNews, April 22, 2013.  
<http://metronews.ca/news/vancouver/643898/city-encourages-vancouverites-to-plant-thousands-of-trees/>  
 Treekeepers: <http://treekeepers.ca>
- 559 Downtown Eastside Poetry: <http://thetyee.ca/Books/2012/06/15/Downtown-Eastside-Poetry>  
 Here is Bud Osborne's full poem:  
*Never believe  
 that the last word has been spoken  
 by those who could destroy things  
 rather than by those who could create  
 more life.  
 We can't withstand it alone.  
 We need to help each other  
 in direct ways,  
 in spiritual ways  
 of hope  
 – with a vision of the future  
 and what we are going to be leaving  
 for people coming along  
 behind us.*
- 560 *Legends of Vancouver*, by E. Pauline Johnson (Tekahionwake).  
<http://digital.library.upenn.edu/women/johnson/vancouver/vancouver.html>

561 *K'ayacht'n* is a Squamish greeting saying 'Welcome'.

562 Atoms in the human body:  $7 \times 10^{27}$  [http://education.jlab.org/qa/mathatom\\_04.html](http://education.jlab.org/qa/mathatom_04.html)

Stars in the Universe:  $10^{22}$ - $10^{24}$   
[www.esa.int/Our\\_Activities/Space\\_Science/Herschel/How\\_many\\_stars\\_are\\_there\\_in\\_the\\_Universe](http://www.esa.int/Our_Activities/Space_Science/Herschel/How_many_stars_are_there_in_the_Universe)

563 *Earth Expected to Be Habitable for Another 1.75 Billion Years*. Science Daily, Sept 18, 2013.  
[www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2013/09/130918211434.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2013/09/130918211434.htm)

564 You can listen to *The Earth Anthem* here: <https://soundcloud.com/guydauncey/the-earth-anthem-choir>

565 *The Journey of the Universe*, with Brian Swimme: [www.journeyoftheuniverse.org](http://www.journeyoftheuniverse.org)

*A Walk Through Time*: [www.globalcommunity.org/wtt/walk\\_menu](http://www.globalcommunity.org/wtt/walk_menu)

566 *Urban street lights are changing animal ecology*. New Scientist, 23 May 2012.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/dn21844-urban-street-lights-are-changing-animal-ecology.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn21844-urban-street-lights-are-changing-animal-ecology.html)

567 In Pavement Lighting: [www.tapconet.com/solar-led-division/in-road-warning-lights](http://www.tapconet.com/solar-led-division/in-road-warning-lights)

568 *Dazzling StarPath Pavement Lights Up the Night With Stored Solar Energy*. Inhabitat, Oct 22, 2013. <http://inhabitat.com/dazzling-starpath-pavement-glows-in-the-dark-to-provide-energy-free-illumination/>

569 Smart Highway: Nighttime photo-luminescence on roads:  
[www.studioroosegaarde.net/project/smart-highway/](http://www.studioroosegaarde.net/project/smart-highway/)

570 *A Brighter, Dimmer Future: Germany's Saviors of the Night*. Spiegel, Nov 8, 2013.  
[www.spiegel.de/international/germany/ambitious-efforts-to-reduce-light-pollution-in-germany-and-elsewhere-a-932352.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/germany/ambitious-efforts-to-reduce-light-pollution-in-germany-and-elsewhere-a-932352.html)

*These motion-activated streetlights could cut L.A.'s energy use by 40 percent*. Grist, Dec 27, 2013.  
<http://grist.org/list/motion-activated-streetlights-twilight/>

*Street Fight: LED street lighting the newest challenge to old utility business models*. Rocky Mountain Institute, Nov 26, 2013. [http://blog.rmi.org/blog\\_2013\\_11\\_26\\_Street\\_Fight](http://blog.rmi.org/blog_2013_11_26_Street_Fight)

571 *Phillips unveils poleless street lighting system*. Gizmag, April 27, 2012.  
[www.gizmag.com/philips-freestreet-suspended-street-lights/22335](http://www.gizmag.com/philips-freestreet-suspended-street-lights/22335)

572 Dial for Light: [www.dial4light.de/dial4light/static/en/home.htm](http://www.dial4light.de/dial4light/static/en/home.htm)

573 Dark Sky Park, Abbotsford: [www.fvas.net/dsp.html](http://www.fvas.net/dsp.html)

Dark Sky Viewing Nights, Canada: [www.skynews.ca/resources/dark-sky-sites](http://www.skynews.ca/resources/dark-sky-sites)

Publicly Accessible Telescope Viewing, USA: <https://stardate.org/nightsky/public>

574 Virgin Galactic: [www.virgingalactic.com](http://www.virgingalactic.com) \$500,000: the price in 2032.

575 Lost in Space: Bone Density (NASA):  
[www.nasa.gov/pdf/516065main\\_ALG\\_ST\\_BoneDensity%2012-23-10.pdf](http://www.nasa.gov/pdf/516065main_ALG_ST_BoneDensity%2012-23-10.pdf)

- 576 *The Rise of Chinese Space Junk*. The Diplomat, Sept 13, 2013.  
<http://thediplomat.com/2013/09/the-rise-of-chinese-space-junk/>
- The Persistent Problem of Orbital Debris*. Secure World Foundation. <http://swfound.org/space-sustainability-101/the-persistent-problem-of-orbital-debris/>
- Space Debris: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Space\\_debris](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Space_debris)
- NASA Clickworkers: <http://nasaclickworkers.com/>
- Space Station Could Get Laser Cannon to Destroy Orbital Debris*. April 30, 2015.  
[www.space.com/29271-space-station-laser-cannon-orbital-debris.html](http://www.space.com/29271-space-station-laser-cannon-orbital-debris.html)
- 577 *This Tim Hortons franchisee hired 82 disabled workers*. Toronto Star, June 10, 2012.  
[www.thestar.com/business/personal\\_finance/2012/06/10/this\\_tim\\_hortons\\_franchisee\\_hired\\_82\\_disabled\\_workers.html](http://www.thestar.com/business/personal_finance/2012/06/10/this_tim_hortons_franchisee_hired_82_disabled_workers.html)
- 578 See *The Way of Wyrd*, by Brian Bates (1983). [www.wayofwyrd.com](http://www.wayofwyrd.com)
- 579 *Sophie's World*, by the Norwegian writer Jostein Gaarder (1991). [www.amazon.com/Sophies-World-History-Philosophy-Classics/dp/0374530718](http://www.amazon.com/Sophies-World-History-Philosophy-Classics/dp/0374530718)
- 580 Revo-Lights: [www.kickstarter.com/projects/revolights/revolights-join-the-revolution](http://www.kickstarter.com/projects/revolights/revolights-join-the-revolution)
- Night-Bikes: [www.doobybrain.com/2011/12/03/night-bikes/](http://www.doobybrain.com/2011/12/03/night-bikes/)
- 581 Volvo Life-Paint: [www.volvolifepaint.com](http://www.volvolifepaint.com)
- 582 Kiwi Wearables: [www.kiwiwearables.com](http://www.kiwiwearables.com)
- 583 *Could passthoughts replace the password?* Dr. John Chuang, BBC Click, July 4, 2013.  
[www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-23105192](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-23105192)
- 584 Nymi wristband: [www.getnyimi.com](http://www.getnyimi.com)
- Wristband unlocks your devices with your heartbeat*. New Scientist, Sept 7, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/dn24141-wristband-unlocks-your-devices-with-your-heartbeat.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn24141-wristband-unlocks-your-devices-with-your-heartbeat.html)
- 585 Oculus Rift: [www.oculus.com/en-us](http://www.oculus.com/en-us)
- 586 *This Is How We'll Experience Storytelling In The Future*. WIRED, April 23, 2015.  
[www.wired.com/2015/04/three-wild-sensations-frontier-storytelling/](http://www.wired.com/2015/04/three-wild-sensations-frontier-storytelling/)
- 587 Flying the Birdly Virtual Reality Simulator. YouTube, Sept 2, 2014.  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=gWLHlusLWOc](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gWLHlusLWOc)
- 588 Boreal Woodland Caribou: [www.davidsuzuki.org/issues/wildlife-habitat/science/critical-species/boreal-woodland-caribou](http://www.davidsuzuki.org/issues/wildlife-habitat/science/critical-species/boreal-woodland-caribou)
- 589 VR Porn Reactions on Oculus From First-Time Virtual Reality Viewers. YouTube, Jan 21, 2015.  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=hLqVxC6JWIM](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hLqVxC6JWIM)

## Chapter 22: Renovating Democracy

- 590 From *Untitled*, in *To This Cedar Fountain* by Kate Braid, 1995. [www.katebraid.com](http://www.katebraid.com)



- 591 Opbrid—Automatic High Power Charging for Buses and Trucks: [www.opbrid.com](http://www.opbrid.com)
- 592 In 2012, this area of Vancouver was a combination of wasteland, railways and railways yards. In the 1960s, two viaducts were built here in preparation for a proposed freeway into downtown Vancouver that would have gone right through Chinatown. It was stopped in 1967 after a huge protest, but the original viaducts remained. A public redesign contest for the area attracted 73 entries, which are accessible at [www.viaductscomp.ca](http://www.viaductscomp.ca)
- 593 Jane Goodall: [www.janegoodall.ca/goodall-summer-1960.php](http://www.janegoodall.ca/goodall-summer-1960.php)
- 594 *Cottonwood Urban Farm: Oasis in Peril*. Vancouver Observer, Sept 20, 2012. [www.vancouverobserver.com/city/cottonwood-community-gardens-oasis-peril](http://www.vancouverobserver.com/city/cottonwood-community-gardens-oasis-peril) In this future the farm has been saved and expanded to include animals.
- 595 Fractal Broccoli: [www.wired.com/wiredscience/2010/09/fractal-patterns-in-nature](http://www.wired.com/wiredscience/2010/09/fractal-patterns-in-nature)
- 596 Friedensreich Hundertwasser: [www.hundertwasser.at](http://www.hundertwasser.at)
- 597 Thanks to Golden Rose Paquette. If you wish to commercialize her recipe please consult with her first via the author. [www.journeytothefuture.ca](http://www.journeytothefuture.ca)
- 598 Talk Green Vancouver: <http://talkgreenvancouver.ca>
- 599 Vancouver 2020: A Bright Green Future Action Plan: <http://vancouver.ca/files/cov/bright-green-future.pdf>
- 600 Improve My City! <http://ec.europa.eu/digital-agenda/en/blog/improve-my-city>
- PlaceSpeak: [www.placespeak.com](http://www.placespeak.com)
- 601 Integral City: [www.integralcity.com](http://www.integralcity.com)
- Integral City*, by Marilyn Hamilton. New Society Publishers, 2009. [www.amazon.ca/Integral-City-Marilyn-Hamilton/dp/0865716293](http://www.amazon.ca/Integral-City-Marilyn-Hamilton/dp/0865716293)
- 602 *Developing Bioplastics from Wastewater Treatment*. Jill Zeilstra-Ryalls, Ph.D Bowling Green State University. [www.ohiowea.org/docs/02\\_Developing\\_Bioplastics.pdf](http://www.ohiowea.org/docs/02_Developing_Bioplastics.pdf)
- How raw sewage becomes biodegradable plastic*. Christina Hernandez Sherwood. Zednet, May 26, 2011. [www.zdnet.com/article/how-raw-sewage-becomes-biodegradable-plastic](http://www.zdnet.com/article/how-raw-sewage-becomes-biodegradable-plastic)
- 603 Jaime Lerner, Curitiba. Social Earth: [www.socialearth.org/sustainable-nye-city-3-curitiba-brazil](http://www.socialearth.org/sustainable-nye-city-3-curitiba-brazil)
- 604 The term *cratophilie* was coined by the French writer Daniel Beresniak to designate the intoxication of power.
- 605 *Liberals and conservatives don't just vote differently. They think differently*. Chris Mooney, Washington Post, April 12, 2012. [www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/liberals-and-conservatives-dont-just-vote-differently-they-think-differently/2012/04/12/gIQAzblkDT\\_story.html](http://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/liberals-and-conservatives-dont-just-vote-differently-they-think-differently/2012/04/12/gIQAzblkDT_story.html)
- 606 Declaration of Interdependence: Wikipedia [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Declaration\\_of\\_Interdependence](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Declaration_of_Interdependence)
- Declaration of Interdependence by Will and Ariel Durant: <http://www.interdependentproject.org/WillDurantDeclaration.pdf>

- Declaration of Interdependence; Durant's Resolve. Eye on Faith, July 12, 2012.  
<http://eyeonfaith.blogspot.ca/2012/07/declaration-of-interdependence-durants.html>
- 607 *A healthy environment should be a basic human right*. David R. Boyd, Ecojustice, Feb 17, 2015.  
[www.ecojustice.ca/a-healthy-environment-should-be-a-basic-human-right](http://www.ecojustice.ca/a-healthy-environment-should-be-a-basic-human-right)
- The Right to a Healthy Environment: Revitalizing Canada's Constitution*, by David R. Boyd. UBC Press, 2012. [www.ubcpres.ca/books/pdf/chapters/2012/TheRightToAHealthyEnvironment.pdf](http://www.ubcpres.ca/books/pdf/chapters/2012/TheRightToAHealthyEnvironment.pdf)
- The Environmental Rights Revolution*, by David R. Boyd. UBC Press, 2011.  
[www.amazon.ca/The-Environmental-Rights-Revolution-Constitutions/dp/0774821612](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Environmental-Rights-Revolution-Constitutions/dp/0774821612)
- 608 Eradicating Ecocide. <http://eradicatingecocide.com/the-law/>
- 609 *The Age of Napoleon*, by Will and Ariel Durant. Simon and Schuster, 1975.  
[www.amazon.com/Age-Napoleon-Story-Civilization-XI-ebook/dp/B004ZZVUQ4](http://www.amazon.com/Age-Napoleon-Story-Civilization-XI-ebook/dp/B004ZZVUQ4)
- 609B Introducing the Change the World Community Portal:  
[www.slideshare.net/GuyDauncey/change-the-world-community-portalppt](http://www.slideshare.net/GuyDauncey/change-the-world-community-portalppt)
- 610 *How Humane is Your City?* Treehugger, April 29, 2007. [www.treehugger.com/natural-sciences/how-humane-is-your-city.html](http://www.treehugger.com/natural-sciences/how-humane-is-your-city.html) The Humane Index appears to have disappeared, but maybe it can be revived.
- 611 *Ethiopia: Thousands driven out in land grab*. UPI, Jan 18, 2012.  
[www.upi.com/Business\\_News/Energy-Resources/2012/01/18/Ethiopia-Thousands-driven-out-in-land-grab/UPI-60071326912191/](http://www.upi.com/Business_News/Energy-Resources/2012/01/18/Ethiopia-Thousands-driven-out-in-land-grab/UPI-60071326912191/)
- 612 *Ethiopian Evangelists 'Pushing For Death Penalty For Homosexuals'*. Huffington Post, May 3, 2013. [www.huffingtonpost.co.uk/2013/05/03/ethiopian-evangelists-death-penalty-homosexuals\\_n\\_3208972.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.co.uk/2013/05/03/ethiopian-evangelists-death-penalty-homosexuals_n_3208972.html)
- 613 Fair Vote Canada: [www.fairvote.ca](http://www.fairvote.ca)
- 614 Compulsory Voting: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compulsory\\_voting#By\\_countries](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Compulsory_voting#By_countries)
- 615 *California governor signs bill to automatically register people to vote*. Vox, Oct 10, 2015.  
[www.vox.com/2015/9/14/9319889/california-automatic-voter-registration](http://www.vox.com/2015/9/14/9319889/california-automatic-voter-registration)
- 616 The tax credit would be revenue-neutral: taxes would go up by a tiny amount to cover the cost. Those who choose not to vote would lose out.
- 617 *Youth electoral engagement in Canada*. Elections Canada, 2011.  
[www.elections.ca/res/rec/part/youeng/youth\\_electoral\\_engagement\\_e.pdf](http://www.elections.ca/res/rec/part/youeng/youth_electoral_engagement_e.pdf)
- Labour plans to lower voting age to 16*. Guardian, Jan 23, 2014.  
[www.theguardian.com/politics/2014/jan/23/labour-voting-age-16-mayoral-elections](http://www.theguardian.com/politics/2014/jan/23/labour-voting-age-16-mayoral-elections)
- 618 Federal political financing in Canada:  
[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Federal\\_political\\_financing\\_in\\_Canada](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Federal_political_financing_in_Canada)
- 619 *Best Practices. Nonpartisan Guide on Voter Mobilization*. YouthVote Coalition, 2003.  
[www.civicyouth.org/PopUps/YV\\_Best\\_Practices.pdf](http://www.civicyouth.org/PopUps/YV_Best_Practices.pdf)
- 620 *Lack of contact with nature 'increasing allergies'*. BBC News, May 8, 2012.  
[www.bbc.co.uk/news/science-environment-17952320](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/science-environment-17952320)

- 621 Vancouver Urban Farming Society: [www.urbanfarmers.ca](http://www.urbanfarmers.ca)
- Vancouver Food Strategy, January 2013: <http://vancouver.ca/files/cov/vancouver-food-strategy-final.PDF>
- Vancouver Food Policy Council: [www.vancouverfoodpolicycouncil.ca](http://www.vancouverfoodpolicycouncil.ca)
- 622 *Italy court ruling links mobile phone use to tumor*. Reuters, Oct 9, 2012.  
[www.reuters.com/article/2012/10/19/us-italy-phones-idUSBRE89I0V320121019](http://www.reuters.com/article/2012/10/19/us-italy-phones-idUSBRE89I0V320121019)
- Some studies show that cellphone use has exploded over the last decade with no parallel increase in brain tumors; others show an increase in tumors on the side of the brain where the phone is used after ten years among those who use the phone for more than an hour a day. Wikipedia:  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mobile\\_phone\\_radiation\\_and\\_health](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mobile_phone_radiation_and_health)
- 623 Global Alliance for the Rights of Nature: <http://therightsofnature.org>
- 624 *Vancouver commits to run on 100% renewable energy*. Guardian, April 10, 2015.  
[www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/apr/10/vancouver-commits-to-run-on-100-renewable-energy](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/apr/10/vancouver-commits-to-run-on-100-renewable-energy)
- 625 *Vancouver commits to run on 100% renewable energy*. Guardian, April 1, 2015.  
[www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/apr/10/vancouver-commits-to-run-on-100-renewable-energy](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2015/apr/10/vancouver-commits-to-run-on-100-renewable-energy)
- 626 *How many Energy-Slaves Do We Employ?* Jennifer Barker, August 2006.  
[www.altenergymag.com/emagazine.php?issue\\_number=06.08.01&article=slaves](http://www.altenergymag.com/emagazine.php?issue_number=06.08.01&article=slaves)
- 627 *3D Printing and the Future of Manufacturing*. Leading Edge Forum, Fall 2012.  
[http://assets1.csc.com/innovation/downloads/LEF\\_20123DPrinting.pdf](http://assets1.csc.com/innovation/downloads/LEF_20123DPrinting.pdf)
- China: Firm 3D prints 10 full-sized houses in a day*. BBC News, April 25, 2014.  
[www.bbc.com/news/blogs-news-from-elsewhere-27156775](http://www.bbc.com/news/blogs-news-from-elsewhere-27156775)
- 628 *What's Mine is Yours: The Rise of Collaborative Consumption*, by Rachel Botsman and Roo Rogers. HarperCollins, 2010. [www.amazon.ca/Whats-Mine-Yours-Collaborative-Consumption/dp/0061963542](http://www.amazon.ca/Whats-Mine-Yours-Collaborative-Consumption/dp/0061963542)
- Collaborative Consumption: [www.collaborativeconsumption.com](http://www.collaborativeconsumption.com)
- Report: Sharing is the New Buying, Winning in the Collaborative Economy*. Jeremiah Owyang, March 3, 2014. [www.web-strategist.com/blog/2014/03/03/report-sharing-is-the-new-buying-winning-in-the-collaborative-economy](http://www.web-strategist.com/blog/2014/03/03/report-sharing-is-the-new-buying-winning-in-the-collaborative-economy)
- PEERS - Making the sharing economy work for you: [www.peers.org](http://www.peers.org)
- 629 Freight-sharing: 123 Loadboard: [www.123loadboard.com](http://www.123loadboard.com)
- 630 *Could BC's Ferries be Electric?* Guy Dauncey, BCSEA, February 2015. [www.bcsea.org/could-bcs-future-ferries-be-electric](http://www.bcsea.org/could-bcs-future-ferries-be-electric)
- 631 For a comparable contest, see the XPrize: [www.xprize.org](http://www.xprize.org)
- 632 Green Methanol: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green\\_Methanol\\_Synthesis](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Green_Methanol_Synthesis)

Blue Fuel energy: <http://bluefuelenergy.com>

*World's first green methanol production could end up in most Icelandic cars.* IceNews, Nov 16, 2011. [www.icenews.is/2011/11/16/worlds-first-green-methanol-factory-could-help-green-most-cars-in-iceland](http://www.icenews.is/2011/11/16/worlds-first-green-methanol-factory-could-help-green-most-cars-in-iceland)

Nordic Green Advanced Biofuels: <http://nordicgreen.eu>

- 633 *Roadmap to a Renewable Methane Economy.* Ari Lampinen, Finnish Biogas Association, 2012. [www.cbg100.net/products/roadmap-to-renewable-methane-economy1](http://www.cbg100.net/products/roadmap-to-renewable-methane-economy1)

Spireth: Methanol as a clean, low-emission alternative ship fuel: [www.spireth.com](http://www.spireth.com)

- 634 *Zero emissions trucks: An overview of state-of-the-art technologies and their potential.* Eelco den Boer et al, CE Delft. International Council for Clean Transportation, 2013. [www.theicct.org/sites/default/files/publications/CE\\_Delft\\_4841\\_Zero\\_emissions\\_trucks\\_Def.pdf](http://www.theicct.org/sites/default/files/publications/CE_Delft_4841_Zero_emissions_trucks_Def.pdf)

*The Future of European long-distance transport Scenario Report.* Jens Schippl et al and The Danish Board of Technology, 2008. [www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/etudes/join/2008/417471/IPOL-JOIN\\_ET\(2008\)417471\\_EN.pdf](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/etudes/join/2008/417471/IPOL-JOIN_ET(2008)417471_EN.pdf)

*Road Transport: Unlocking Fuel-Saving Technologies in Trucks and Fleets.* Carbon War Room Report, Nov 2012. [www.grahampeacedesignmail.com/cwr/cwr2012\\_trucking\\_finall\\_download\\_singles.pdf](http://www.grahampeacedesignmail.com/cwr/cwr2012_trucking_finall_download_singles.pdf)

*Los Angeles Plans Pilot of Siemens eHighway.* Sustainable Business News, May 17, 2013. [www.sustainablebusiness.com/index.cfm/go/news.display/id/23714](http://www.sustainablebusiness.com/index.cfm/go/news.display/id/23714)

SuperGreen: Supporting EU's Freight Transport Logistics Action Plan on Green Corridors. [www.supergreenproject.eu](http://www.supergreenproject.eu)

- 635 *Solar railways.* See *On Track for Value: Improving the Value of our Rail Network.* WSP, February 2015. [www.wspgroup.com/Globaln/UK/Whitepapers/rail/The%202030%20UK%20Railway%20White%20Paper%20February%202015%20-%20Updated%20-%20med%20res.pdf](http://www.wspgroup.com/Globaln/UK/Whitepapers/rail/The%202030%20UK%20Railway%20White%20Paper%20February%202015%20-%20Updated%20-%20med%20res.pdf)

- 636 *Hyperloop: Billionaire Tech Mogul's New Idea Could Revolutionize Travel Forever.* Huffington Post, Sept 25, 2013. [www.huffingtonpost.com/2012/09/25/hyperloop\\_n\\_1913683.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2012/09/25/hyperloop_n_1913683.html)

*Hyperloop Construction Starts Next Year With The First Full-Scale Track.* Wired, Feb 26, 2015. [www.wired.com/2015/02/construction-hyperloop-track-starts/](http://www.wired.com/2015/02/construction-hyperloop-track-starts/)

Hyperloop Alpha:

[www.teslamotors.com/sites/default/files/blog\\_attachments/hyperloop\\_alpha3.pdf](http://www.teslamotors.com/sites/default/files/blog_attachments/hyperloop_alpha3.pdf)

- 637 *Could micro-algae fuel the world?* BCSEA webinar with Dr. John Benemann. June 11, 2013. (The answer is no...) [www.bcsea.org/sites/bcsea.org/files/2013-06-11-webinar-microalgae-biofuels-2.pdf](http://www.bcsea.org/sites/bcsea.org/files/2013-06-11-webinar-microalgae-biofuels-2.pdf)

- 638 *IBM creates breathing, high-density, light-weight lithium-air battery.* Extremetech, April 20, 2012. [www.extremetech.com/computing/126745-ibm-creates-breathing-high-density-light-weight-lithium-air-battery](http://www.extremetech.com/computing/126745-ibm-creates-breathing-high-density-light-weight-lithium-air-battery)

*EADS's Botti Expects Hypersonic Air Travel Before 2030.* YouTube, June 21, 2011. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=WayH8s49EI0](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=WayH8s49EI0)

- Record-Setting Electric Airplane Prepares for 250 MPH Flight.* WIRED Magazine, July 23, 2013. [www.wired.com/autopia/2013/07/yates-250mph-electric/](http://www.wired.com/autopia/2013/07/yates-250mph-electric/)
- 639 *Distance-Based Vehicle Insurance as a TDM Strategy.* Todd Litman, Victoria Transport Policy Institute, Dec 10, 2012. [www.vtpi.org/dbvi.pdf](http://www.vtpi.org/dbvi.pdf)
- 640 Zaha Hadid: [www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2013/sep/08/zaha-hadid-serpentine-sackler-profile](http://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/2013/sep/08/zaha-hadid-serpentine-sackler-profile)
- LEED Platinum. Canadian Green Building Council: [www.cagbc.org](http://www.cagbc.org)
- Living Building Challenge: <http://living-future.org/lbc>
- 641 Phase Change Energy Solutions: [www.phasechange.com](http://www.phasechange.com)
- 642 *How much will sea levels rise in the 21st Century?* Skeptical Science. [www.skepticalscience.com/sea-level-rise-predictions.htm](http://www.skepticalscience.com/sea-level-rise-predictions.htm)
- 643 *Revisiting the Local Effects of Global Climate Change in the City of Vancouver.* Bing Thomas Architects, August 7, 2012. [www.btaworks.com/2012/08/07/revisiting-the-local-effects-of-global-climate-change-in-the-city-of-vancouver](http://www.btaworks.com/2012/08/07/revisiting-the-local-effects-of-global-climate-change-in-the-city-of-vancouver)
- A False Creek: [www.afalsecreek.ca](http://www.afalsecreek.ca)
- 644 *Pete McMartin: Keeping back the sea and paying for climate change.* Vancouver Sun, Dec 16, 2013. [www.vancouversun.com/technology/Pete+McMartin+Keeping+back+paying+climate+change/9293820/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/technology/Pete+McMartin+Keeping+back+paying+climate+change/9293820/story.html)
- 645 The Grouse Grind: [www.grousemountain.com/grousegrind](http://www.grousemountain.com/grousegrind)

## Chapter 23: Taking Down the Tax Havens

- 646 *Action on 'untreatable' gonorrhea.* BBC News, Feb 26, 2013. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/health-21580620](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/health-21580620)
- Gonorrhea strain found to be 'resistant to antibiotics'.* BBC News, July 11, 2011 [www.bbc.co.uk/news/health-14078098](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/health-14078098)
- 'Super gonorrhea' and other antibiotic-resistant bugs deemed urgent threat by CDC.* NY Daily News, Sept 17, 2013. [www.nydailynews.com/life-style/health/super-gonorrhea-drug-resistant-bugs-deemed-urgent-threat-cdc-article-1.1458729](http://www.nydailynews.com/life-style/health/super-gonorrhea-drug-resistant-bugs-deemed-urgent-threat-cdc-article-1.1458729)
- 647 *Canadian docs discover fungus that fights deadly superbugs.* Globe & Mail, June 25, 2014. [www.globalnews.ca/news/1415703/canadian-docs-discover-fungus-that-fights-deadly-superbugs](http://www.globalnews.ca/news/1415703/canadian-docs-discover-fungus-that-fights-deadly-superbugs)
- 648 Research shows that this story of his would-be suicide is probably not true, although Brad did not know this. See *The Love Song of R. Buckminster Fuller*, New York Times, June 15<sup>th</sup> 2008. [www.nytimes.com/2008/06/15/arts/music/15ster.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2008/06/15/arts/music/15ster.html)
- 649 Tax Justice Network: [www.taxjustice.net](http://www.taxjustice.net)
- Canadians for Tax Fairness: [www.taxfairness.ca](http://www.taxfairness.ca)
- 650 *The Top 10 Worst Tax Avoidance Corporations (US).*

[www.economicpopulist.org/content/top-10-worst-tax-avoidance-corporations](http://www.economicpopulist.org/content/top-10-worst-tax-avoidance-corporations)

*A Scandal*: US Senator Bernie Saunders speaking in the Senate on corporate tax avoiders, March 30th 2011. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sknt-UBRhxo&feature=player\\_embedded](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Sknt-UBRhxo&feature=player_embedded)

*Microsoft's Use Of Low-Tax Havens Drives Tax Bill To 7 Percent Of Profit*. Huffington Post, July 28, 2011. [www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/07/28/microsoft-tax-havens-profit-bill\\_n\\_911779.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2011/07/28/microsoft-tax-havens-profit-bill_n_911779.html)

*MPs attack Amazon, Google and Starbucks over tax avoidance*. Guardian, Dec 3, 2012. [www.guardian.co.uk/business/2012/dec/03/amazon-google-starbucks-tax-avoidance](http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2012/dec/03/amazon-google-starbucks-tax-avoidance)

651 (Sm)art Investing: Rich Move Assets from Banks to Warehouses. Spiegel, July 24, 2013. [www.spiegel.de/international/business/art-as-alternative-investment-creates-storage-business-tax-haven-a-912798.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/business/art-as-alternative-investment-creates-storage-business-tax-haven-a-912798.html)

652 Edmund Burke, *Thoughts on the Cause of the Present Discontents* 82-83 (1770) <http://harpers.org/blog/2007/11/burke-on-why-men-of-good-will-must-unite>

653 There's good evidence that the experience of winning and being rich makes people feel more self-centered and entitled. *Study: High Social Class Predicts Unethical Behavior*. Wall Street Journal, Feb 27, 2012 <http://blogs.wsj.com/ideas-market/2012/02/27/study-high-social-class-predicts-unethical-behavior/>

*Take Two 'Normal' People, Add Money To Just One Of Them, And Watch What Happens Next*. Upworthy, July 12, 2013. [www.upworthy.com/take-two-normal-people-add-money-to-just-one-of-them-and-watch-what-happens-next](http://www.upworthy.com/take-two-normal-people-add-money-to-just-one-of-them-and-watch-what-happens-next)

654 *The Finance Curse: how oversized financial centres attack democracy and corrupt economies*, by Nicholas Shaxson and John Christensen. Tax Justice Network, 2013. [www.taxjustice.net/cms/upload/pdf/Finance\\_Curse\\_Final.pdf](http://www.taxjustice.net/cms/upload/pdf/Finance_Curse_Final.pdf)

655 For websites that encourage this way of thinking and behaving, see [www.escapeartist.com](http://www.escapeartist.com) and [www.sovereignsociety.com](http://www.sovereignsociety.com)

656 \$50 trillion is the figure for 2025 suggested in a personal communication from the author Nicholas Shaxson, based on a low assumed level of inflation. In 2012, the Tax Justice Network reported that global tax havens were hiding between \$21 and \$30 trillion. tn hoard hidden from taxman 13£ by global elite. Guardian, July 21, 2012. [www.guardian.co.uk/business/2012/jul/21/global-elite-tax-offshore-economy](http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2012/jul/21/global-elite-tax-offshore-economy)

657 For current data, see [www.economist.com/content/global\\_debt\\_clock](http://www.economist.com/content/global_debt_clock)

658 The Tax Justice Network estimates that if all global tax havens were closed, governments would collect \$255 billion a year in tax revenues.

*Tax lost in havens costs \$255 billion a year*. New Economics Foundation, March 27, 2005. [www.taxjustice.net/cms/upload/pdf/tax\\_losts\\_costs.pdf](http://www.taxjustice.net/cms/upload/pdf/tax_losts_costs.pdf)

Developing nations alone are losing \$160 billion a year. Christian Aid estimates that since the UN Millennium Development Goals were set in 2000 the developing world has lost \$160 billion a year in tax revenues as a result of transnational corporation transfer mispricing and false invoicing.

*Death and Taxes—the True Toll of Tax Dodging*. Christian Aid, May 2008. [www.christianaid.org.uk/images/deathandtaxes.pdf](http://www.christianaid.org.uk/images/deathandtaxes.pdf)

£100 billion lost to tax 'flaws and holes'. New Green Deal Group, UK, April 2010.

[www.greennewdealgroup.org/?p=168](http://www.greennewdealgroup.org/?p=168) The global total in 2032 may be closer to \$400 billion.

659 Thanks to Nicholas Shaxson, author of *Treasure Islands: Tax Havens and the Men who Stole the World* for this suggestion. <http://treasureislands.org/>

660 *The Case for a Global Financial Transaction Tax*, by Peer Steinbrück (Germany's Minister of Finance). 2009. [www.project-syndicate.org/commentary/steinbruck1/English](http://www.project-syndicate.org/commentary/steinbruck1/English) This suggests a global income of \$690 billion from a 0.05% tax. Updated for 2032 and increasing the tax to 0.1% suggests an income of \$2 trillion.

Robin Hood Tax: <http://robinhoodtax.org>

*The Potential Revenue from Financial Transactions Taxes*, by Dean Baker, Robert Pollin, Travis McArthur & Matt Sherman. Political Economy Research Institute and Center for Economic and Policy Research, December 2009:

[www.peri.umass.edu/fileadmin/pdf/working\\_papers/working\\_papers\\_201-250/WP212.pdf](http://www.peri.umass.edu/fileadmin/pdf/working_papers/working_papers_201-250/WP212.pdf)

661 In 2012 global CO<sub>2</sub> emissions were 36 billion tonnes a year, including deforestation. The numbers here assume that carbon emissions have fallen to 22 billion tonnes a year by 2032, which is taxed at \$100 a tonne. By 2040, it is forecast to be 11 billion tonnes, taxed at \$300 a tonne. By 2050 it is forecast to be 4 billion tonnes, taxed at \$400 a tonne.

662 In 2000, annual methane emissions were 600 MT, of which 60% (360 MT) were related to human activities. The fossil fuel industry produces 80-100 Mt per year, landfills 60 Mt, and the livestock industry 250 Mt, producing 400 Mt that is theoretically taxable. Globally, if 25% of this is realized (100 Mt), and methane was taxed at a similar level to carbon (in spite of the fact that it traps 34 times more heat over 100 years, 84 times more over 20 years), the resulting annual global income in 2032 for 100 Mt at \$100 a tonne would be \$10 billion.

663 *Reducing Obesity: Policy Strategies from the Tobacco Wars*. Urban Institute, July 2009. [www.urban.org/uploadedpdf/411926\\_reducing\\_obesity.pdf](http://www.urban.org/uploadedpdf/411926_reducing_obesity.pdf)

In the US, "A 10 percent tax on fattening foods...would yield more than \$500 billion in revenue over ten years". In Britain, "Adopting the tax would earn the Treasury £38bn a year".

*Call to tax junk food ingredients to halt obesity*. Guardian, April 2, 2011.

[www.theguardian.com/society/2011/apr/02/taxing-fast-food-ingredients](http://www.theguardian.com/society/2011/apr/02/taxing-fast-food-ingredients)

664 *The Budgetary Implications of Marijuana Prohibition* by Professor Jeffrey Miron et al. (2005) concluded a \$14 billion benefit to the USD, consisting of \$7.7 billion in saved expenditures on prohibition enforcement and \$6.2 billion in tax revenues. [www.prohibitioncosts.org/mironreport/](http://www.prohibitioncosts.org/mironreport/)

For Canada, the Fraser Institute has estimated \$2 billion a year. *Should Governments Legalize and Tax Marijuana?* <http://economics.about.com/od/incometaxestaxcuts/a/marijuana.htm>

Analysis Finds Marijuana Legalization Could Yield California \$1.5-\$2.5 Billion Per Year: [www.canorml.org/background/CA\\_legalization.html](http://www.canorml.org/background/CA_legalization.html) This suggests \$20 billion a year for the US, maybe \$100 billion a year for the world as a whole.

*Colorado Raised More Tax Revenue From Marijuana Than From Alcohol*. Time Magazine, Sept 15, 2015. <http://time.com/4037604/colorado-marijuana-tax-revenue/> Colorado's population is 5.5 million, compared to California's 39 million. Colorado's \$70 million income would imply an income of \$490 million a year for California, which is 3-5 times less than the totals suggested above.

*Hundreds of Economists Agree Marijuana Legalization Could Save U.S Taxpayers \$13.7 Billion*



*Per Year*. Nation of Change, April 22, 2012. [www.nationofchange.org/hundreds-economists-agree-marijuana-legalization-could-save-us-taxpayers-137-billion-year-1335161573](http://www.nationofchange.org/hundreds-economists-agree-marijuana-legalization-could-save-us-taxpayers-137-billion-year-1335161573)

665

<b>Global New Taxes Revenue</b> 2% annual growth	<b>2032</b> <b>\$ billion</b>	<b>2040</b> <b>\$ billion</b>	<b>2050</b> <b>\$ billion</b>
Closure of the tax havens	400	468	594
Marijuana Tax	100	100	100
Financial transactions tax	2000	2340	2970
Carbon Cap <u>permit</u> sales (50%)	1100	1650	800
Methane Cap <u>permit</u> sales (50%)	10	10	10
Junk food tax	250	200	100
	\$3860	\$4768	\$4574

<b>US New Taxes Revenue and Savings</b> 2% annual growth	<b>2032</b> <b>\$ billion</b>	<b>2040</b> <b>\$ billion</b>	<b>2050</b> <b>\$ billion</b>
Close the tax havens	50	50	50
Fair taxes on the super-rich	50	60	70
5% federal sales tax	180	206	260
Reduced military budget	200	300	400
Financial transactions tax	300	350	445
Legalize drugs	20	20	20
Carbon Cap <u>permit</u> sales (50%)	110	165	80
Methane Cap <u>permit</u> sales (50%)	2	1	1
Junk food tax	25	50	10
Total (\$ billion)	\$937	\$1202	\$1336

666 *As the rich become super-rich, they pay lower taxes. For real*. Washington Post, June 4, 2015. [www.washingtonpost.com/news/wonkblog/wp/2015/06/04/as-the-rich-become-super-rich-they-pay-lower-taxes-for-real](http://www.washingtonpost.com/news/wonkblog/wp/2015/06/04/as-the-rich-become-super-rich-they-pay-lower-taxes-for-real)

*Super-Earners Targeted in California Tax Push as Revenue Surges*. Bloomberg Politics, Sept 23, 2015. [www.bloomberg.com/politics/articles/2015-09-23/super-earners-targeted-in-california-tax-push-as-revenue-surges](http://www.bloomberg.com/politics/articles/2015-09-23/super-earners-targeted-in-california-tax-push-as-revenue-surges)

A tax on the super-rich in California is estimated to bring in \$6 billion. \$50 billion is an extrapolation for the US as a whole in 2032.

*Why the 1% should pay tax at 80%*. Guardian, Oct 24, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/oct/24/1percent-pay-tax-rate-80percent](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/oct/24/1percent-pay-tax-rate-80percent)

667 Canada's federal income from a 5% GST yielded \$11.8 billion in 2009. The US population is ten times larger, hence \$120 billion a year in 2012. \$180 billion is an extrapolation for the year 2032, assuming a 2% annual growth rate.

668 In 2015, total global arms expenditure was \$1.77 trillion. The 2032 data assumes no further growth in expenditures. America's military budget was \$600 billion, so the \$200 billion savings assumes a 33% reduction. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List\\_of\\_countries\\_by\\_military\\_expenditures](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_countries_by_military_expenditures)

- 669 *A Carbon Tax Would Cut The Deficit By \$1 Trillion* (over ten years). Climate Progress, Nov 13, 2013. <http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2013/11/14/2944781/carbon-tax-cut-deficit/>
- 670 For the US, estimates of the health benefits go as high as \$690 billion a year. See *Lives per Gallon: The True Cost of our Oil Addiction*, by Terry Taminien, Island Press, 2006 (Chapter 3). [www.amazon.com/Lives-Per-Gallon-True-Addiction/dp/1597261017](http://www.amazon.com/Lives-Per-Gallon-True-Addiction/dp/1597261017)
- 671 *Econ 101 is Killing America*, by Robert Atkinson and Michael Lind. Salon, July 8, 2013. [www.salon.com/2013/07/08/how\\_“econ\\_101”\\_is\\_killing\\_america/](http://www.salon.com/2013/07/08/how_“econ_101”_is_killing_america/)
- 672 *5 Reasons Why a GPI Should Replace the GDP*. Bob Willard, Sustainability Advantage, March 8, 2011. <http://sustainabilityadvantage.com/2011/03/08/5-reasons-why-a-gpi-should-replace-the-gdp/>
- 673 Global Reporting Initiative: [www.globalreporting.org](http://www.globalreporting.org)
- 674 *Doha's most progressive country on climate change?* Wales. Guardian, Dec 6, 2012. [www.guardian.co.uk/environment/2012/dec/06/doha-most-progressive-country-wales](http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/2012/dec/06/doha-most-progressive-country-wales)
- 675 B Corporation The Model Legislation: <http://benefitcorp.net/attorneys/model-legislation>
- 676 *Spiral of banks warns of financial meltdown*. New Scientist, Aug 2, 2012. [www.newscientist.com/article/dn22132-spiral-of-banks-warns-of-financial-meltdown.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn22132-spiral-of-banks-warns-of-financial-meltdown.html)
- 677 Public Banking Institute: <http://publicbankinginstitute.org>
- 678 *Out of thin air - Why banks must be allowed to create money*. Ann Pettifor, Prime Economics, June 25, 2014. [www.primeeconomics.org/articles/out-of-thin-air-why-banks-must-be-allowed-to-create-money](http://www.primeeconomics.org/articles/out-of-thin-air-why-banks-must-be-allowed-to-create-money)
- Positive Money: [www.positivemoney.org](http://www.positivemoney.org)
- Why we disagree with Ann Pettifor*. Ben Dyson, Positive Money. June 27, 2014. [www.positivemoney.org/2014/06/disagree-ann-pettifor](http://www.positivemoney.org/2014/06/disagree-ann-pettifor)
- 679 *Wall Street bail out - \$14 trillion. Behind The Real Size of the Bailout*. Mother Jones, Dec 21, 2009. [www.motherjones.com/politics/2009/12/behind-real-size-bailout](http://www.motherjones.com/politics/2009/12/behind-real-size-bailout)
- Bernanke's Obfuscation Continues: The Fed's \$29 Trillion Bail-Out Of Wall Street*. L. Randall Wray, Huffington Post, Dec 14, 2011. [www.huffingtonpost.com/l-randall-wray/bernankes-obfuscation-con\\_b\\_1147291.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/l-randall-wray/bernankes-obfuscation-con_b_1147291.html)
- 680 *Regulatory Bumpus: the Battle over Re-Instating Glass-Steagall*. Time, July 16, 2013. <http://business.time.com/2013/07/16/regulatory-rumpus-the-battle-over-reinstating-glass-steagall/>
- Full Reserve Banking: An analysis of four monetary reform plans* by Charlotte Van Dixhoorn. Sustainable Finance Lab Utrecht, The Netherlands, June 2013. <http://sustainablefinancelab.nl/files/2013/07/Full-Reserve-Banking-Dixhoorn-SFL.pdf>
- 681 *Welcome to tax-dodge city, USA*. Guardian, April 10<sup>th</sup> 2009. [www.theguardian.com/business/2009/apr/10/tax-havens-blacklist-us-delaware](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2009/apr/10/tax-havens-blacklist-us-delaware)
- The IMF's welcome rethink on capital controls*. Guardian, April 6, 2009. [www.guardian.co.uk/commentisfree/cifamerica/2011/apr/06/imf-capital-controls](http://www.guardian.co.uk/commentisfree/cifamerica/2011/apr/06/imf-capital-controls)
- 682 *Why Isn't Wall Street in Jail?* Matt Taibbi, Rolling Stone, Feb 11, 2011.

- [www.rollingstone.com/politics/news/why-isnt-wall-street-in-jail-20110216](http://www.rollingstone.com/politics/news/why-isnt-wall-street-in-jail-20110216)
- 683 The Bretton Woods Project—Critical Voices on the World Bank and the IMF:  
[www.brettonwoodsproject.org](http://www.brettonwoodsproject.org)
- 684 For the clearest arguments supporting fair trade thresholds, see *Bad Samaritans: The Myth of Free Trade and the Secret History of Capitalism*, by Ha-Joon Chang, the Cambridge economist. RH Business Books, 2008. [www.amazon.com/Bad-Samaritans-Secret-History-Capitalism/dp/1596915986](http://www.amazon.com/Bad-Samaritans-Secret-History-Capitalism/dp/1596915986)
- 685 Association for the Advancement of Psychosynthesis: <http://aap-psychosynthesis.org>
- 686 This is similar to the Internal Family Systems model developed by Richard Schwarz. See [www.selfleadership.org](http://www.selfleadership.org)
- 687 Global psychosynthesis does not exist as an extension of individual psychosynthesis. Maybe it will some day.
- 688 *William Wilberforce: The Life of the Great Anti-Slave Trade Campaigner*, by William Hague. Harper Press, 2007. [www.amazon.ca/William-Wilberforce-Great-Slave-Campaigner/dp/0007228864](http://www.amazon.ca/William-Wilberforce-Great-Slave-Campaigner/dp/0007228864)
- 689 “A flee clause is a provision included in a tax haven secrecy jurisdiction trust deeds requiring that the management and administration of a trust be changed to a different jurisdiction if a disadvantageous event occurs such as the breakdown of law and order in the place in which the trust is administered or the imposition of taxation on the trust.” Financial Secrecy Index: [www.secrecyjurisdictions.com](http://www.secrecyjurisdictions.com)
- 690 *Search the Offshore Leaks Data*: [www.icij.org/offshore/search-offshore-leaks-data](http://www.icij.org/offshore/search-offshore-leaks-data) and <http://offshoreleaks.icij.org/>
- Secret Files Expose Offshore’s Global Impact*. ICIJ, April 3, 2013. [www.icij.org/offshore/secret-files-expose-offshores-global-impact](http://www.icij.org/offshore/secret-files-expose-offshores-global-impact)
- 691 State Integrity Investigation: [www.stateintegrity.org](http://www.stateintegrity.org)
- America’s Most Corrupt States*. 24/7 Wall St. March 22, 2012. <http://247wallst.com/2012/03/22/americas-most-corrupt-states>
- 692 *Nevada wins race to bottom on U.S. corporate governance*. Yuk. By Nicholas Shaxson. Feb 23, 2012. <http://treasureislands.org/nevada-wins-race-to-the-bottom-on-u-s-corporate-governance-yuk>
- 693 Barclays PLC had 315 tax haven subsidiaries in April 2009. Nicholas Shaxson, *Treasure Islands*, page 274. <http://treasureislands.org/banks-are-the-biggest-corporate-users-of-tax-havens-by-far/>
- 694 *Welcome to tax-dodge city, USA*. Guardian, April 10, 2009. [www.guardian.co.uk/business/2009/apr/10/tax-havens-blacklist-us-delaware](http://www.guardian.co.uk/business/2009/apr/10/tax-havens-blacklist-us-delaware)
- Treasure Islands: Tax Havens, and the Men who Stole the World*, by Nicholas Shaxson. [www.treasureislands.org](http://www.treasureislands.org)
- To view the actual building, see <http://g.co/maps/yyrnp>
- 695 International Raging Grannies: [www.raginggrannies.org](http://www.raginggrannies.org)
- International Consortium of Investigative Journalists: [www.icij.org/](http://www.icij.org/)

- Secrecy For Sale: Inside The Global Offshore Money Maze: [www.icij.org/offshore](http://www.icij.org/offshore)
- 696 The International Consortium of Investigative Journalists will hopefully get there before Minny. Time will tell.
- 697 *New York City Is Getting Futuristic Touchscreen Subway Maps*. Gizmodo, March 20, 2013. <http://gizmodo.com/5991520/new-york-city-is-getting-futuristic-touchscreen-subway-maps>

## Chapter 24: Worms and Horses

- 698 Gloria Steinem: [www.gloriasteinem.com/about](http://www.gloriasteinem.com/about)
- 699 Two Wolves: A Cherokee legend. [www.firstpeople.us/FP-Html-Legends/TwoWolves-Cherokee.html](http://www.firstpeople.us/FP-Html-Legends/TwoWolves-Cherokee.html)
- 700 Transparency International: The Global Campaign against Corruption: [www.transparency.org/](http://www.transparency.org/)
- 701 *Lab-grown neurons might repair Alzheimer's brains*. New Scientist, March 4, 2011. [www.newscientist.com/article/dn20197-labgrown-neurons-might-repair-alzheimers-brains.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn20197-labgrown-neurons-might-repair-alzheimers-brains.html)
- Alzheimer's breakthrough: ultrasound successfully treats disease in mice*. Guardian, March 12, 2015. [www.theguardian.com/society/2015/mar/12/alzheimers-breakthrough-as-ultrasound-successfully-treats-disease-in-mice](http://www.theguardian.com/society/2015/mar/12/alzheimers-breakthrough-as-ultrasound-successfully-treats-disease-in-mice)
- 702 *Unease among Brazil's farmers as Congress votes on GM terminator seeds*. Guardian, Dec 12, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/global-development/2013/dec/12/brazil-gm-terminator-seed-technology-farmers](http://www.theguardian.com/global-development/2013/dec/12/brazil-gm-terminator-seed-technology-farmers)
- 703 Animal Welfare Approved: <http://animalwelfareapproved.org>
- 704 *Floating Solar - A Crazy Big Idea?* Guy Dauncey, BCSEA, March 20, 2015. [www.bcsea.org/floating-solar-crazy-big-idea](http://www.bcsea.org/floating-solar-crazy-big-idea)
- Floating solar concentrator keeps its cool. CNET, Feb 24, 2012. [http://news.cnet.com/8301-11386\\_3-57384413-76/floating-solar-concentrator-keeps-its-cool](http://news.cnet.com/8301-11386_3-57384413-76/floating-solar-concentrator-keeps-its-cool)
- Sunbots aim to slash the cost of solar arrays*. New Scientist, Aug 16, 2013. [www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929304.800-sunbots-aim-to-slash-the-cost-of-solar-arrays.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929304.800-sunbots-aim-to-slash-the-cost-of-solar-arrays.html)
- 705 This planning innovation allows people to build homes and grow good food. See *Farm Villages*, by Guy Dauncey: [www.slideshare.net/GuyDauncey/farm-villages](http://www.slideshare.net/GuyDauncey/farm-villages)
- 706 Natural beekeeping: [www.lynnfarms.ca/blog/2012/7/2/natural-beekeeping.html](http://www.lynnfarms.ca/blog/2012/7/2/natural-beekeeping.html)
- 707 *Working with and within nature using perennial food crops and restoration agriculture*. Interview with Mark Shepard of New Forest Farm. Ethical Foods, Dec 2013. <http://ethicalfoods.com/interview-mark-shepard-new-forest-farm/>
- Baling Hay with Horses: [http://wn.com/baling\\_hay\\_with\\_horses](http://wn.com/baling_hay_with_horses)
- 708 *An economic comparison of traditional and conventional agricultural systems at a county level*, M.H. Bender, American Journal of Alternative Agriculture, Dec. 15, 2000, Vol. 16 <https://landinstitute.org/library-post/an-economic-comparison-of-traditional-and-conventional-agricultural-systems-at-a-county>

- 709 *A Sustainability Comparison between Horse Traction and Tractor Traction on Small Farm Holdings in Ireland* by Claire Morrissey. A Thesis Submitted for the degree of M.Sc. Sustainable Development to Dublin Institute of Technology, 2009.  
[www.horsepowerinireland.com/uploads/4/0/2/9/4029783/dissertation\\_on\\_horse\\_traction\\_in\\_ireland.pdf](http://www.horsepowerinireland.com/uploads/4/0/2/9/4029783/dissertation_on_horse_traction_in_ireland.pdf)
- 710 If this sounds overly romantic, read and enjoy *The Dirty Life: On Farming, Food, and Love*, by Kristin Kimball, where she describes her experience of farming with horses.  
[www.amazon.com/The-Dirty-Life-Farming-Food/dp/1416551603](http://www.amazon.com/The-Dirty-Life-Farming-Food/dp/1416551603)
- 711 See *Dirt – The Erosion of Civilizations*, by David Montgomery. [www.amazon.ca/Dirt-Civilizations-David-R-Montgomery/dp/0520248708](http://www.amazon.ca/Dirt-Civilizations-David-R-Montgomery/dp/0520248708)
- 712 *First-Ever Scientific Estimate Of Total Bacteria On Earth Shows Far Greater Numbers Than Ever Known Before*. Science Daily, Aug 25, 1998.  
[www.sciencedaily.com/releases/1998/08/980825080732.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/1998/08/980825080732.htm)
- Soil weighs on average a tonne per cubic metre, and 1 kg of soil contains a trillion bacteria ( $10^{12}$ ), so a tonne of soil contains a thousand trillion bacteria ( $10^{15}$ ). A hectare of land is 10,000 square metres, so at a soil depth of 33 cm that's 3,333 cubic metres, weighing 3,333 tonnes. So a hectare of soil contains  $3,333 \times 10^{15}$  bacteria, or  $3.3 \times 10^{18}$  (3.3 million trillion). On this basis, Joey's Farm (80 hectares) contains 300 million trillion bacteria ( $3 \times 10^{20}$ ). Coming at the same calculation from a different direction, the world's total bacterial count is estimated at  $5 \times 10^{30}$ , 93% of which are in the soil subsurface, ie  $4.5 \times 10^{30}$ . The world's total vegetated land is 11.5 billion hectares, and Joey's Farm is 80 hectares, which is a 144 millionth of the total. This suggests that Joey's Farm contains  $3 \times 10^{22}$  bacteria, or 30 billion trillion, which is 100 times more than the previous estimate. Splitting the difference gives us  $3 \times 10^{21}$ , or 3 billion trillion bacteria.
- 713 In Darwin's last book, *The formation of vegetable mould, through the action of worms*, his research told him that worms brought up ten to 20 tons per acre, or a  $10^{\text{th}}$  to  $\frac{1}{4}$ " per year. Quoted in *Dirt – The Erosion of Civilizations*, by David Montgomery. See 711 above.
- 714 No-till organic farming: <http://rodaleinstitute.org/our-work/organic-no-till>
- 715 *Hairy Vetch for Cover Cropping in Organic Farming* [www.extension.org/pages/18570/hairy-vetch-for-cover-cropping-in-organic-farming](http://www.extension.org/pages/18570/hairy-vetch-for-cover-cropping-in-organic-farming)
- 716 Biochar: [www.biochar.info](http://www.biochar.info)
- International Biochar Institute: [www.biochar-international.org](http://www.biochar-international.org)
- The Biochar Solution: Carbon Farming and Climate Change*, by Albert Bates. New Society Publishers 2010. [www.newsociety.com/Books/B/The-Biochar-Solution](http://www.newsociety.com/Books/B/The-Biochar-Solution)
- 717 *Soil Carbon Sequestration Impacts on Global Climate Change and Food Security*, by Rattan Lal. Science 11 June 2004. [www.sciencemag.org/content/304/5677/1623](http://www.sciencemag.org/content/304/5677/1623) 'As well as enhancing food security, carbon sequestration has the potential to offset fossil fuel emissions by 0.4 to 1.2 gigatonnes of carbon per year, or 5-15% of the global fossil-fuel emissions.' By 2032, when carbon emissions have fallen from ten to five gigatonnes a year, this represents 10-30% of global fossil-fuel emissions.
- 718 *Biogas Flows Through Germany's Grid Big Time*, by Jane Burgermeister. July 17, 2008, Renewable Energy World. [www.renewableenergyworld.com/rea/news/article/2008/07/biogas-flows-through-germanys-grid-big-time-53075](http://www.renewableenergyworld.com/rea/news/article/2008/07/biogas-flows-through-germanys-grid-big-time-53075)

- 719 Mondragon: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mondragon\\_Corporation](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mondragon_Corporation)
- 720 The income is based on small scale farming, as described in *All the Dirt—Reflections on Organic Farming* by Rachel Fisher, Heather Stretch and Robin Tunnicliffe, pp. 101 – 103.  
[www.touchwoodeditions.com/book\\_details.php?isbn\\_upc=9781927129128](http://www.touchwoodeditions.com/book_details.php?isbn_upc=9781927129128)
- Michael Nyberg, of New Mountain Farm, Haliburton Farm, Victoria, BC, told me that he and his partner realize an annual income of \$60,000 off one acre, with \$10,000 in expenses, using the French method of intensive cultivation.
- 721 *Winter Vegetables - A Wealth of Information*, by Jo-Ann Canning.  
[www.mgabc.org/content/winter-vegetables-wealth-information](http://www.mgabc.org/content/winter-vegetables-wealth-information)
- 722 *Technology to make language differences a thing of the past*. Walter Hickey. July 12, 2012, Business Insider. [www.businessinsider.com/15-advanced-military-research-projects-that-will-change-your-life-2012-7#technology-to-make-language-differences-a-thing-of-the-past-4](http://www.businessinsider.com/15-advanced-military-research-projects-that-will-change-your-life-2012-7#technology-to-make-language-differences-a-thing-of-the-past-4)
- 723 *Lyme disease pushes northwards*. Scientific American, March 23, 2012.  
[www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=lyme-disease-pushes-northwards](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=lyme-disease-pushes-northwards)

## Chapter 25: Feeding the World

- 724 In 2011, 49,000,000 km<sup>2</sup> (4.9 billion hectares) of the world's land was classified as agricultural, of which 14,000,000 km<sup>2</sup> (1.4 billion hectares) was arable. HelgiLibrary:  
[www.helgilibrary.com/indicators/index/agricultural-land-area](http://www.helgilibrary.com/indicators/index/agricultural-land-area)
- 725 *Can Organic Farming Feed Us All?* Worldwatch Institute, May/June 2006.  
[www.worldwatch.org/node/4060](http://www.worldwatch.org/node/4060)
- Organic farming just as productive as conventional, and better at building soil, Rodale finds*. Grist, Mar 26, 2011. <http://grist.org/article/2011-03-25-rodale-data-show-organic-just-as-productive-better-at-building>
- Agroecological farming can double food produx in 10 yrs*. GroundTruth, Mar 8, 2011.  
[www.panna.org/blog/agroecological-farming-can-double-food-produx-10-yrs](http://www.panna.org/blog/agroecological-farming-can-double-food-produx-10-yrs)
- 726 John Jeavons: [www.johnjeavons.info](http://www.johnjeavons.info)
- Ecology Action: Biointensive Farming Growing Ecosystems of Hope for over 40 Years!*  
[www.growbiointensive.org](http://www.growbiointensive.org)
- The Joy of Dirt*, by Larry Gallagher, Ode Magazine, March 2012. <http://odewire.com/50849/the-joy-of-dirt.html>
- Amount of land per person?* Permies Discussion forum.  
[www.permies.com/t/12422/community/Amount-land-per-person](http://www.permies.com/t/12422/community/Amount-land-per-person)
- Area Needed for a Raw Food Diet: 4,000 square feet:*  
[www.growbiointensive.org/FAQ/FAQ\\_RawFood.html](http://www.growbiointensive.org/FAQ/FAQ_RawFood.html)
- The carbon foodprint of 5 diets compared*. Lindsay Wilson, Shrink That Footprint:  
<http://shrinkthatfootprint.com/food-carbon-footprint-diet>
- 727 The China Study: [www.thechinastudy.com](http://www.thechinastudy.com)
- 728 *How Smart Is Your Home?* Diane J. Cook. Science. Mar 30, 2012.



- [www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3731753](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3731753)
- 729 Vegetarians 3 times less likely to suffer from dementia. *The incidence of dementia and intake of animal products: preliminary findings from the Adventist Health Study*. NCBI PubMed, 1993. [www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8327020](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8327020)
- Why Do Vegetarians Live Longer?* Huffington Post. Oct 26, 2012. [www.huffingtonpost.com/kathy-freston/plant-based-diet\\_b\\_1981838.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/kathy-freston/plant-based-diet_b_1981838.html)
- 730 Salvestrols and Diet: [www.salvestrol.ca/diet.asp](http://www.salvestrol.ca/diet.asp)
- The Green and Red Diet: Professor Potter's Dietary Recommendations:* [www.salvestrol.ca/doc/redgreendiet2.pdf](http://www.salvestrol.ca/doc/redgreendiet2.pdf)
- 731 BC has around 600,000 hectares of farmland, and an assumed population of 5.5 million in 2032. The Agricultural Land Reserve was set up in 1973 to protect BC's farmland. [www.alc.gov.bc.ca](http://www.alc.gov.bc.ca)
- 732 *Food Among the Ruins: Should Detroit Be Converted Into a Farming Mecca?* Mark Dowie, AlterNet, April 29, 2010. [www.alternet.org/activism/146667/food\\_among\\_the\\_ruins\\_should\\_detroit\\_be Converted\\_into\\_a\\_farming\\_mecca](http://www.alternet.org/activism/146667/food_among_the_ruins_should_detroit_be Converted_into_a_farming_mecca)
- 733 *Study Sees 'Global Collapse' of Fish Species*. New York Times, Nov 3, 2006. [www.nytimes.com/2006/11/03/science/03fish.html](http://www.nytimes.com/2006/11/03/science/03fish.html)
- Why illegal fishing off Africa's coasts must stop now*. Stop Illegal Fishing, July 15, 2014. [www.stopillegalfishing.com/news\\_article.php?ID=1152](http://www.stopillegalfishing.com/news_article.php?ID=1152)
- 734 See Polly Higgins' inspiring book about her work, *Eradicating Ecocide*: [www.eradicatingecocide.com](http://www.eradicatingecocide.com)
- 735 *Climate change will upset vital ocean chemical cycles*. University of East Anglia, Sept 8, 2013. [www.uea.ac.uk/mac/comm/media/press/2013/September/ocean-plankton](http://www.uea.ac.uk/mac/comm/media/press/2013/September/ocean-plankton)
- 736 *Climate Change: The 40 Year Delay Between Cause and Effect*. Skeptical Science, Sept 22, 2010. [www.skepticalscience.com/Climate-Change-The-40-Year-Delay-Between-Cause-and-Effect.html](http://www.skepticalscience.com/Climate-Change-The-40-Year-Delay-Between-Cause-and-Effect.html)
- 737 *The dead sea: Global warming blamed for 40 per cent decline in the ocean's phytoplankton*. Independent, July 29, 2010. [www.independent.co.uk/environment/climate-change/the-dead-sea-global-warming-blamed-for-40-per-cent-decline-in-the-oceans-phytoplankton-2038074.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/environment/climate-change/the-dead-sea-global-warming-blamed-for-40-per-cent-decline-in-the-oceans-phytoplankton-2038074.html)
- 738 *The Hygiene Hypothesis—Farm Germs Might Be the Best Medicine*. Council for Agricultural Science and Technology, June 15, 2012. <http://cast-science.blogspot.ca/2012/06/hygiene-hypothesisfarm-germs-might-be.html>
- 739 Roman Catholic Women priests: <http://romancatholicwomenpriests.org>
- 740 *Food Speculation*. Global Justice Now. [www.globaljustice.org.uk/food-speculation](http://www.globaljustice.org.uk/food-speculation)
- 741 *What Goldman Sachs should admit: it drives up the cost of food*. Guardian, May 23, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/may/23/goldman-sachs-agm-drive-food-prices-up](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/may/23/goldman-sachs-agm-drive-food-prices-up)
- 742 Economists Without Borders: <http://economistswithoutborders.net/uk/>
- 743 Thanks to Brett Scott for the idea of trained Chartered Financial Activists. See *The Heretic's Guide to Global Finance: Hacking the Future of Money*, by Brett Scott. Pluto Press, 2013. Page



114. [www.amazon.ca/The-Heretics-Guide-Global-Finance/dp/0745333508](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Heretics-Guide-Global-Finance/dp/0745333508)

Brett Scott's blog: <http://suitpossum.blogspot.ca/p/the-heretics-guide.html>

## Chapter 26: The Farm Village

744 Hempcrete block construction: [www.carbonaction2050.com/case-studies/hemp-block-construction](http://www.carbonaction2050.com/case-studies/hemp-block-construction)

Hempcrete: [www.ialtenergy.com/hempcrete.html](http://www.ialtenergy.com/hempcrete.html)

Rainwater storage: [www.rainwaterconnection.com/home](http://www.rainwaterconnection.com/home)

745 See Drake Landing Solar Community, in Okotoks, Alberta. [www.dlsc.ca](http://www.dlsc.ca)

746 Passipedia—The Passive House Resource: <http://passipedia.org>

747 Elderflower Champagne recipe: [www.farminmypocket.co.uk/growing/wild-food/elderflower-champagne-recipe](http://www.farminmypocket.co.uk/growing/wild-food/elderflower-champagne-recipe)

748 The Quarter Acre Farm: <http://thequarteracrefarm.com>

749 Lillian Broca: [www.lilianbroca.com](http://www.lilianbroca.com)

750 Vancouver Maker Foundation: [www.vancouvermakerfoundation.org](http://www.vancouvermakerfoundation.org)

751 *Teens Create A Way To Use Urine As Fuel*. Forbes, Aug 11, 2012.  
[www.forbes.com/sites/matthewdepaula/2012/11/08/teens-create-a-way-to-use-urine-as-fuel](http://www.forbes.com/sites/matthewdepaula/2012/11/08/teens-create-a-way-to-use-urine-as-fuel)

752 *Decomposing Bodies. What's the greenest way to dispose of human remains?* James Glave. The Walrus, July/Aug 2009. <http://thewalrus.ca/decomposing-bodies>

Promessa Organic Burial: [www.promessa.se](http://www.promessa.se)

753 *Vacuum casting replication of micro-riblets on shark skin for drag-reducing applications*. Journal of Materials Processing Technology, Dan-Yang Zhao, Jan 2012.  
[www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0924013611002597](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0924013611002597)

754 The sayak is a Guy Dauncey invention. All rights reserved. Enquiries welcome.

755 Makerbots: [www.makerbot.com](http://www.makerbot.com)

756 Open Source Ecology Global Village Construction Site:  
[http://opensourceecology.org/wiki/Global\\_Village\\_Construction\\_Set](http://opensourceecology.org/wiki/Global_Village_Construction_Set)

Reversing the Mississippi (movie about Makers): <http://reversingthemississippi.com>

GrabCAD Workbench: <http://grabcad.com/>

756B The Garlicator:  
[www.facebook.com/guy.dauncey/posts/10153121928961516](http://www.facebook.com/guy.dauncey/posts/10153121928961516)

757 *Researchers Use Carbon Nanotubes to Make Solar Cells Affordable, Flexible*. Science Daily, Sept 27, 2011. [www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2011/09/110927124914.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2011/09/110927124914.htm)

*Future looks bright for carbon nanotube solar cells*. University of Wisconsin-Madison News, June 18, 2013. [www.news.wisc.edu/21890](http://www.news.wisc.edu/21890)

*Elemental risk: Securing the raw stuff of modern life.* New Scientist, Feb 11, 2015.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22530080.400-elemental-risk-securing-the-raw-stuff-of-modern-life.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22530080.400-elemental-risk-securing-the-raw-stuff-of-modern-life.html)

## Chapter 27: The Demise of the Oil Industry

- 758 *Early Television Exposure and Subsequent Attentional Problems in Children.* Dimitri A. Christakis, MD, MPH et al, Pediatrics April 2004.  
<http://pediatrics.aappublications.org/content/113/4/708.abstract>
- Parallels between attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and behavioral deficits produced by neurotoxic exposure in monkeys.* Environ Health Perspectives, June 2000.  
[www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10852836](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10852836)
- Four Everyday Chemicals that Cause ADHD.* Dr. Yannick Pauli, Sept 6, 2010.  
<http://unritalinolution.com/adhdblog/2010/09/06/four-everyday-chemicals-that-cause-adhd>
- 759 *Autism More Common Than Previously Thought: CDC Report Shows One in 54 Boys Identified.* Science News, March 29<sup>th</sup>, 2012. One in 30 is a future high-level mark.  
[www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2012/03/120329142630.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2012/03/120329142630.htm)
- The worldwide prevalence of ADHD: is it an American condition?* World Psychiatry, June 2003.  
[www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1525089](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1525089)
- CDC: Childhood ADHD rate rises 22 percent.* CNN Health, Nov 10, 2010.  
<http://thechart.blogs.cnn.com/2010/11/10/cdc-childhood-adhd-rate-rises-22-percent>
- 760 *Reverse ageing by boosting cells' energy factories.* New Scientist, Sept 28, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929364.200-reverse-ageing-by-boosting-cells-energy-factories.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929364.200-reverse-ageing-by-boosting-cells-energy-factories.html)
- Blood transfusions rejuvenate mice. Could they do the same for humans?* Guardian, May 5, 2014.  
[www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2014/may/05/blood-transfusions-rejuvenate-mice-humans](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2014/may/05/blood-transfusions-rejuvenate-mice-humans)
- 761 *Smart carpet detects falls and strange footsteps.* New Scientist, Sept 4, 2012.  
[www.newscientist.com/blogs/onepercent/2012/09/smart-carpet-detects-falls---a.html](http://www.newscientist.com/blogs/onepercent/2012/09/smart-carpet-detects-falls---a.html)
- 762 *Jawbone's Up is a smart wristband that aims to keep you healthy.* Geek, Nov 4, 2011.  
[www.geek.com/articles/gadgets/jawbones-up-is-a-smart-wristband-that-aims-to-keep-you-healthy-2011114/](http://www.geek.com/articles/gadgets/jawbones-up-is-a-smart-wristband-that-aims-to-keep-you-healthy-2011114/)
- 763 *The high cost of dying: what do the data show?* NCBI, Dec 2005.  
[www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2690284/](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2690284/)
- 764 *Advanced healthcare directives (Living wills):*  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advance\\_health\\_care\\_directive](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Advance_health_care_directive)
- 67% of Canadians support legalizing assisted suicide: poll.* National Post, Dec 29, 2011.  
<http://news.nationalpost.com/2011/12/29/67-of-canadians-support-legalizing-assisted-suicide-poll>
- 765 *Near death, explained. New science is shedding light on what really happens during out-of-body experiences -- with shocking results.* Mario Beauregard. Salon, April 20, 2012.  
[www.salon.com/2012/04/21/near\\_death\\_explained/](http://www.salon.com/2012/04/21/near_death_explained/)
- 766 *Huge Amount Of Fossil Fuels In Arctic: 90 Billion Barrels of Oil and 1,670 Trillion Cubic Feet of*

- Natural Gas*. Science Daily, July 24, 2008.  
[www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2008/07/080724115043.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2008/07/080724115043.htm) 90 billion barrels is less than three years supply at a global consumption rate of 32 billion barrels a year.
- 767 Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation: [www.acfn.com](http://www.acfn.com)
- 768 *Alberta report finds Fort Chipewyan has higher rates of three kinds of cancer*. Global News, March 14, 2014. <http://globalnews.ca/news/1227635/alberta-report-finds-fort-chipewyan-has-higher-rates-of-three-kinds-of-cancer/>
- Photo Essay: Fort Chipewyan lives in the shadow of Alberta's oil sands*, by Ian Willms. This Magazine, Nov 1, 2011. <http://this.org/magazine/2011/11/01/fort-chipewyan-photo-essay/>
- 769 Mining Watch: [www.miningwatch.ca](http://www.miningwatch.ca). The Initiative for Responsible Mining Assurance is a close equivalent of the Bella Terra Mining Code: [www.responsiblemining.net/](http://www.responsiblemining.net/)
- 770 Corporate Knights Magazine: [www.corporateknights.com](http://www.corporateknights.com)
- 771 Caribou Diversity Project: <http://nricaribou.cc.umanitoba.ca/cariboudiversity> It's not quite the same, but it gets close.
- 772 Fossil Free Divestment: <http://gofossilfree.org>
- Carbon Tracker Initiative: [www.carbontracker.org](http://www.carbontracker.org)
- 773 *Mayor Bloomberg gives \$50 million to fight coal-fired power plants*. Washington Post, July 21, 2011. [www.washingtonpost.com/national/health-science/mayor-bloomberg-gives-50-million-to-fight-coal-fired-power-plants/2011/07/20/gIQAEEKKURI\\_story.html](http://www.washingtonpost.com/national/health-science/mayor-bloomberg-gives-50-million-to-fight-coal-fired-power-plants/2011/07/20/gIQAEEKKURI_story.html)
- 774 *Bombshell Study: High Methane Emissions Measured Over Gas Field "May Offset Climate Benefits of Natural Gas"*. Climate Progress, Feb 8, 2012.  
<http://thinkprogress.org/climate/2012/02/08/421588/high-methane-emissions-measured-over-gas-field-offset-climate-benefits-of-natural-gas>
- Methane and the greenhouse-gas footprint of natural gas from shale formations*. Robert Howarth, Renee Santoro and Anthony Ingraffea. Climatic Change, March 2011.  
[www.fe.doe.gov/programs/gasregulation/authorizations/Orders\\_Issued\\_2012/75\\_Howarth-EtAl-2011.pdf](http://www.fe.doe.gov/programs/gasregulation/authorizations/Orders_Issued_2012/75_Howarth-EtAl-2011.pdf)
- 775 Drake Landing Solar Community, Okotoks, Alberta. [www.dlsc.ca](http://www.dlsc.ca)
- 776 Green Houston: [www.greenhoustontx.gov](http://www.greenhoustontx.gov)
- Houston Bike Plan: <http://houstonbikeplan.org>
- 777 For a detailed exposition, see *What's the Matter with White People? Why We Long for a Golden Age that Never Was*, by Joan Walsh. Touchstone, 2013. [www.amazon.ca/Whats-Matter-White-People-Golden/dp/1118141067](http://www.amazon.ca/Whats-Matter-White-People-Golden/dp/1118141067)
- Joan Walsh: [www.salon.com/writer/joan\\_walsh/](http://www.salon.com/writer/joan_walsh/)
- 778 Center for a New American Dream: [www.newdream.org](http://www.newdream.org)
- See *The Divide: American Injustice in the Age of the Wealth Gap*, by Matt Taibbi. Spiegel and Grau, 2014. [www.amazon.ca/The-Divide-American-Injustice-Wealth/dp/081299342X](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Divide-American-Injustice-Wealth/dp/081299342X)

- 779 *Now I Understand Why People Believe What They Hear on Fox News...* Sheila Kennedy, Oct 11, 2013. <http://sheilakennedy.net/2013/10/now-i-understand-why-people-believe-fox-news/>
- 780 *Wall Street's Frightening New Plan To Become America's Landlord.* Think Progress, Jan 24, 2014. <http://thinkprogress.org/economy/2014/01/24/3203471/wall-street-landlord>
- 781 See Move To Amend: [www.movetoamend.org](http://www.movetoamend.org)
- The Senate Judiciary Committee Just Backed an Amendment to Overturn 'Citizens United'.* Moyers & Company, July 12, 2014. [http://billmoyers.com/2014/07/12/the-senate-judiciary-committee-just-backed-an-amendment-to-overturn-'citizens-united'/'](http://billmoyers.com/2014/07/12/the-senate-judiciary-committee-just-backed-an-amendment-to-overturn-'citizens-united'/)
- The Crash of 2016: The Plot to Destroy America and What We Can Do To Stop It,* by Thom Hartmann. Twelve, 2013. [www.amazon.com/The-Crash-2016-Destroy-America/dp/0446584835](http://www.amazon.com/The-Crash-2016-Destroy-America/dp/0446584835)
- Thom Hartmann video: [www.democracynow.org/2013/11/12/the\\_crash\\_of\\_2016\\_thom\\_hartmann](http://www.democracynow.org/2013/11/12/the_crash_of_2016_thom_hartmann)
- 782 *Women Are the Only Adults Left in Washington.* TIME, Oct 16, 2013. <http://swampland.time.com/2013/10/16/women-are-the-only-adults-left-in-washington>
- 783 *US CEOs break pay record as top 10 earners take home at least \$100m each.* Guardian, Oct 22, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/business/2013/oct/22/top-earning-ceos-100m-paychecks-record](http://www.theguardian.com/business/2013/oct/22/top-earning-ceos-100m-paychecks-record)
- Why the 1% should pay tax at 80%,* by Emmanuel Saez and Thomas Piketty. Guardian, Oct 24, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/oct/24/1percent-pay-tax-rate-80percent](http://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2013/oct/24/1percent-pay-tax-rate-80percent)
- 784 For a first-hand account, see *Confessions of an Economic Hitman*, by John Perkins. Plume, 2005. [www.amazon.ca/Confessions-Economic-Hit-John-Perkins/dp/0452287081](http://www.amazon.ca/Confessions-Economic-Hit-John-Perkins/dp/0452287081)
- 785 *John Oliver Brilliantly Tears Apart America's Broken Prison System.* Business Insider, July 21, 2014. [www.businessinsider.com/john-oliver-explains-problems-with-americas-prison-system-2014-7](http://www.businessinsider.com/john-oliver-explains-problems-with-americas-prison-system-2014-7)
- Skyrocketing Prison Population Devastating US Society: Report.* Common Dreams, May 2, 2014. [www.commondreams.org/news/2014/05/02/skyrocketing-prison-population-devastating-us-society-report](http://www.commondreams.org/news/2014/05/02/skyrocketing-prison-population-devastating-us-society-report)
- Fewer Prisoners, Less Crime: A Tale Of Three States.* The Sentencing Project, 2014. [http://sentencingproject.org/doc/publications/inc\\_Fewer\\_Prisoners\\_Less\\_Crime.pdf](http://sentencingproject.org/doc/publications/inc_Fewer_Prisoners_Less_Crime.pdf)
- 786 *Were People Killing Giant Sloths in South America 30,000 Years Ago?* National Geographic, Nov 20, 2013. <http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2013/11/131120-giant-sloths-people-americas-ancient-archaeology-science>
- Humans may have reached the Americas 22,000 years ago.* New Scientist, April 25, 2013. [www.newscientist.com/article/dn23441-humans-may-have-reached-the-americas-22000-years-ago.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn23441-humans-may-have-reached-the-americas-22000-years-ago.html)
- 787 Population history of the indigenous peoples of the Americas. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Population\\_history\\_of\\_the\\_indigenous\\_peoples\\_of\\_the\\_Americas](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Population_history_of_the_indigenous_peoples_of_the_Americas)

## Chapter 28: The Secret Garden

- 788 *Finnish Lessons*, by Pasi Sahlberg: [www.finnishlessons.com](http://www.finnishlessons.com)
- Finland schools: Subjects scrapped and replaced with 'topics' as country reforms its education*

- system. Independent (UK), March 20, 2015. [www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/finland-schools-subjects-are-out-and-topics-are-in-as-country-reforms-its-education-system-10123911.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/europe/finland-schools-subjects-are-out-and-topics-are-in-as-country-reforms-its-education-system-10123911.html)
- 11 Ways Finland's Education System Shows Us that "Less is More"*. April 15, 2015. <http://fillingmymap.com/2015/04/15/11-ways-finlands-education-system-shows-us-that-less-is-more>
- 789 PISA 2012 results: [www.oecd.org/pisa/keyfindings/pisa-2012-results.htm](http://www.oecd.org/pisa/keyfindings/pisa-2012-results.htm)
- How to escape education's death valley*. Ken Robinson, TED Lecture, April 2013. [www.ted.com/talks/ken\\_robinson\\_how\\_to\\_escape\\_education\\_s\\_death\\_valley.html](http://www.ted.com/talks/ken_robinson_how_to_escape_education_s_death_valley.html)
- 790 *The Hundred Languages*: [www.innovativeteacherproject.org/reggio/poem.php](http://www.innovativeteacherproject.org/reggio/poem.php)
- 791 Reggio Emilia approach: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reggio\\_Emilια\\_approach](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Reggio_Emilια_approach)
- Reggio Children: [www.reggiochildren.it/?lang=en](http://www.reggiochildren.it/?lang=en)
- North American Reggio Emilia Alliance: [www.reggioalliance.org](http://www.reggioalliance.org)
- Reggio Children Foundation—Loris Malaguzzi Centre: <http://reggiochildrenfoundation.org/?lang=en>
- 792 Malala Yousafzai: [www.malala.org/malalas-story](http://www.malala.org/malalas-story)
- 793 *Freedom to be a kid without any safety rules*. CBC, The Current. April 18, 2014. [www.cbc.ca/player/Radio/The+Current/ID/2450779035/](http://www.cbc.ca/player/Radio/The+Current/ID/2450779035/)
- When one New Zealand school tossed its playground rules and let students risk injury, the results were surprising*. National Post, March 21, 2014. <http://news.nationalpost.com/2014/03/21/when-one-new-zealand-school-tossed-its-playground-rules-and-let-students-risk-injury-the-results-surprised/>
- The Overprotected Kid*. Hanna Rosin, The Atlantic, March 19, 2014. [www.theatlantic.com/features/archive/2014/03/hey-parents-leave-those-kids-alone/358631](http://www.theatlantic.com/features/archive/2014/03/hey-parents-leave-those-kids-alone/358631)
- 794 *New Games Benefits – How Cooperative Games can benefit schools, groups and families*. [www.youtube.com/watch?v=uzpHiRmrdYU](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uzpHiRmrdYU)
- Cooperative Games in the Primary School: [www.pdst.ie/sites/default/files/Co-operative%20games%20in%20the%20Primary%20School\\_0.pdf](http://www.pdst.ie/sites/default/files/Co-operative%20games%20in%20the%20Primary%20School_0.pdf)
- 795 Building a Playground: [http://besteducationpossible.blogspot.ca/2011\\_03\\_01\\_archive.html](http://besteducationpossible.blogspot.ca/2011_03_01_archive.html)
- Organic playground equipment: [www.letthechildrenplay.net/2010/06/organic-playground-equipment.html](http://www.letthechildrenplay.net/2010/06/organic-playground-equipment.html)
- 796 Edible Schoolyard NYC: <http://esynyc.org>
- One of Vancouver's Greenest City goals is that all Vancouver residents should live within a five-minute walk of a park, greenway or other green space by 2020. *City of Vancouver, Access to Nature*: <http://vancouver.ca/green-vancouver/access-to-nature.aspx>
- 797 The St George Rainway: <http://mtpleasantwatershed.wordpress.com>

- The Vancouver Society of Storytelling is very involved: [www.facebook.com/pages/Vancouver-Society-of-Storytelling/125386724198672](http://www.facebook.com/pages/Vancouver-Society-of-Storytelling/125386724198672)
- 798 The Learning Pyramid: [www.simulations.co.uk/pyramid.htm](http://www.simulations.co.uk/pyramid.htm)
- Constructivist Learning Theory: [www.ndt-ed.org/TeachingResources/ClassroomTips/Constructivist%20\\_Learning.htm](http://www.ndt-ed.org/TeachingResources/ClassroomTips/Constructivist%20_Learning.htm)
- 799 *Adopt-a-School: Two thousand children go hungry every day in Vancouver schools.* Vancouver Sun, March 211, 2015.  
[www.vancouversun.com/news/Adopt+School+thousand+children+hungry+every+Vancouver+schools/10881222/story.html](http://www.vancouversun.com/news/Adopt+School+thousand+children+hungry+every+Vancouver+schools/10881222/story.html)
- Vancouver Sun: Adopt a School: [www.vansunkidsfund.ca](http://www.vansunkidsfund.ca)
- Infographic: Poverty and Education:* <http://homelesshub.ca/blog/infographic-education-and-poverty>
- 800 *Power of Art: Can Painting Improve Your Grades?* BBC News, March 25, 2013.  
[www.bbc.co.uk/news/magazine-21890033](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/magazine-21890033)
- 801 Estonia's Singing Revolution: [www.singingrevolution.com](http://www.singingrevolution.com)
- 802 Ron Clark Academy: [www.ronclarkacademy.com](http://www.ronclarkacademy.com)
- 803 *Textbooks to iPads – it's not your parent's education.* Mercury News, Sept 17, 2012.  
[www.mercurynews.com/saratoga/ci\\_21566110/textbooks-ipads-its-not-your-parents-education](http://www.mercurynews.com/saratoga/ci_21566110/textbooks-ipads-its-not-your-parents-education)
- Danish Democratic Schools Emphasize Student Choice* (video):  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=4R72L6Tyab4](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4R72L6Tyab4)
- 804 There are not yet any universities making this simple requirement. It would be easy to do, giving schools two or three years notice to run the required Earth 101 courses.
- 805 Code Club, UK: [www.codeclub.org.uk](http://www.codeclub.org.uk)
- Code Academy around the world: [www.codecademy.com/afterschool](http://www.codecademy.com/afterschool)
- Kindergarten coders can program before they can read.* New Scientist, July 26, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929275.800-kindergarten-coders-can-program-before-they-can-read.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929275.800-kindergarten-coders-can-program-before-they-can-read.html)
- 806 Minecraft: <https://minecraft.net/>
- Minecraft Teacher: <http://minecraftteacher.tumblr.com>
- MinecraftEdu: <http://minecraftedu.com>
- 807 *Wi-Fi in schools: Safe & Smart 4 r Kids - reduce wireless radiation.* Aug 17, 2013 (video).  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=GJPTzaNkcUk](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GJPTzaNkcUk)
- Wi-Fi in Schools - The Facts.* Wi-Fi Australia. Dec 12, 2012  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=kmcAXZ-o1K4](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kmcAXZ-o1K4)
- 808 *Love machine: Engineering life-long romance.* New Scientist, 12 May 2012.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21428646.200-love-machine-engineering-lifelong-romance.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21428646.200-love-machine-engineering-lifelong-romance.html)

- 809 Mind-Up: [www.thehawnfoundation.org/mindup](http://www.thehawnfoundation.org/mindup)
- Should Schools Teach Kids to Meditate?* The Atlantic, Jan 27, 2014.  
[www.theatlantic.com/education/archive/2014/01/should-schools-teach-kids-to-meditate/283229/](http://www.theatlantic.com/education/archive/2014/01/should-schools-teach-kids-to-meditate/283229/)
- Meditation transforms roughest San Francisco schools.* SF Gate, Jan 12, 2014.  
[www.sfgate.com/opinion/openforum/article/Meditation-transforms-roughest-San-Francisco-5136942.php](http://www.sfgate.com/opinion/openforum/article/Meditation-transforms-roughest-San-Francisco-5136942.php)
- 810 The Virtues Project: [www.virtuesproject.com](http://www.virtuesproject.com)
- Tips for Keeping a Gratitude Journal:  
[http://greatergood.berkeley.edu/article/item/tips\\_for\\_keeping\\_a\\_gratitude\\_journal](http://greatergood.berkeley.edu/article/item/tips_for_keeping_a_gratitude_journal)
- 811 Bullying Myths and Facts: [www.bullying.org/external/documents/Bullying.org\\_Bullying\\_Myths-Facts%20Pamphlet.pdf](http://www.bullying.org/external/documents/Bullying.org_Bullying_Myths-Facts%20Pamphlet.pdf)
- Relationships*, by Guy Dauncey. Hobsons Press, 1988. An action-learning schools book, now out of print. Please contact the author if you are a schools publisher who is interested to discuss a new edition.
- 812 *This Brilliant Math Teacher Has a Formula to Save Kids' Lives.* Huffington Post, May 3, 2014.  
[www.huffingtonpost.com/glennon-melton/this-brilliant-math-teacher-has-a-formula-to-save-kids-lives\\_b\\_4899349.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/glennon-melton/this-brilliant-math-teacher-has-a-formula-to-save-kids-lives_b_4899349.html)
- 813 Day of Pink: [www.dayofpink.org](http://www.dayofpink.org)
- 814 Roots of Empathy: [www.rootsofempathy.org](http://www.rootsofempathy.org)
- Feeleez—An Empathy Game for Children:  
<http://attachmentparenting.org/blog/2008/09/02/feeleez-an-empathy-game-for-children/>
- 815 We Day: [www.weday.com](http://www.weday.com)
- We Day Results and Impacts: [www.freethechildren.com/about-us/our-model/results-and-impacts/](http://www.freethechildren.com/about-us/our-model/results-and-impacts/)
- 816 Roots and Shoots: <http://rootsandshoots.org/>
- Congolese chimpanzees face new 'wave of killing' for bushmeat.* Guardian, Sept 7, 2010.  
[www.guardian.co.uk/environment/2010/sep/07/congo-chimpanzees-bushmeat](http://www.guardian.co.uk/environment/2010/sep/07/congo-chimpanzees-bushmeat)
- 817 The Leader in Me: [www.theleaderinme.org](http://www.theleaderinme.org)
- 818 Young Enterprise: [www.young-enterprise.org.uk](http://www.young-enterprise.org.uk)
- 819 New Conversations Initiative: [www.newconversations.net/communication-skills-workbook/listening](http://www.newconversations.net/communication-skills-workbook/listening)
- Empathic Listening: [www.beyondintractability.org/essay/empathic-listening](http://www.beyondintractability.org/essay/empathic-listening)
- 820 *Western Antarctic ice sheet collapse has already begun, scientists warn. Two separate studies confirm loss is inevitable and will cause up to four metres of additional sea-level rise.* Guardian, May 12, 2014. [www.theguardian.com/environment/2014/may/12/western-antarctic-ice-sheet-collapse-has-already-begun-scientists-warn](http://www.theguardian.com/environment/2014/may/12/western-antarctic-ice-sheet-collapse-has-already-begun-scientists-warn)



*Tundra Fires Could Accelerate Climate Warming.* Science Daily, June 27, 2011.  
[www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2011/07/110727131415.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2011/07/110727131415.htm)

## Chapter 29: Telepathic Twins

- 821 *I've found the real reason so many children are obese.* New Scientist, March 3, 2015.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22530100.400-ive-found-the-real-reason-so-many-children-are-obese.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22530100.400-ive-found-the-real-reason-so-many-children-are-obese.html)
- 822 *Obesogens: An Environmental Link to Obesity.* Environmental Health Perspectives, Feb 2012.  
[www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3279464](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3279464)
- Antibiotics might be fuelling obesity epidemic.* Wired Magazine, Aug 12, 2012.  
[www.wired.com/wiredscience/2012/08/antibiotics-obesity](http://www.wired.com/wiredscience/2012/08/antibiotics-obesity)
- 823 *Twin Telepathy and the Illusion of Separation* by Diane Hennacy Powell, MD. Institute of Noetic Sciences, Noetic Now, April 2012. <http://dev.noetic.org/noetic/issue-twenty-one-april/twin-telepathy-and-the-illusion-of-separation/>
- 824 *Supernormal: Science, Yoga and the Evidence for Extraordinary Psychic Abilities*, by Dean Radin. Deepak Chopra Books, 2013. [www.amazon.ca/Supernormal-Science-Evidence-Extraordinary-Abilities/dp/030798690X](http://www.amazon.ca/Supernormal-Science-Evidence-Extraordinary-Abilities/dp/030798690X)
- 825 The fMRI scan is fictional. The scientific evidence for telepathy is extremely strong among one third of identical twins. See *Twin Telepathy: The Psychic Connection*, by Guy Playfair (Vega, 2003). [www.amazon.ca/Twin-Telepathy-The-Psychic-Connection/dp/1843336863](http://www.amazon.ca/Twin-Telepathy-The-Psychic-Connection/dp/1843336863)
- Institute of Noetic Sciences: [www.noetic.org](http://www.noetic.org)
- 826 *Emergence, Top Down Causation and Reductionism.* Interview with Professor George Ellis, University of Cape Town, South Africa. April 30, 2013. YouTube,  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=KfTHYB\\_aDtk](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KfTHYB_aDtk)
- Time to turn cause and effect on their heads.* George Ellis, New Scientist, Aug 21, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929300.400-time-to-turn-cause-and-effect-on-their-heads.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929300.400-time-to-turn-cause-and-effect-on-their-heads.html) George Ellis's work does not lend direct credence to Pelly's ideas, but it opens a door in that direction.
- Why can't the world's greatest minds solve the mystery of consciousness?* Oliver Burkeman, Guardian, Jan 21, 2015. [www.theguardian.com/science/2015/jan/21/-sp-why-cant-worlds-greatest-minds-solve-mystery-consciousness](http://www.theguardian.com/science/2015/jan/21/-sp-why-cant-worlds-greatest-minds-solve-mystery-consciousness)
- 827 Human Connectome Project: Mapping the Human Brain Connectivity:  
[www.humanconnectomeproject.org](http://www.humanconnectomeproject.org)
- 828 *Do Fish Feel Pain? The Debate Continues.* LiveScience, July 2, 2013.  
[www.livescience.com/37921-do-fish-feel-pain-fish-pain.html](http://www.livescience.com/37921-do-fish-feel-pain-fish-pain.html)
- Underwater Suffering: Do Fish Feel Pain?* Scientific American, Sept 19, 2009.  
[www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=underwater-suffering-do-fish-feel-pain](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=underwater-suffering-do-fish-feel-pain)
- 829 Gratitude Journal: <http://getgratitude.co>

## Chapter 30: Midsummer's Eve

- 830 Andrea Reimer is a real person. In 2015 she was a Vancouver City Councillor. See <http://vancouver.ca/your-government/andrea-reimer.aspx>
- In 2015 Finn Donnelly was Member of Parliament for Port Moody Coquitlam. <http://findonnelly.ndp.ca>
- 831 GoSunStove: [www.gosunstove.com](http://www.gosunstove.com)
- 832 For great recipes using home-grown food, see *The Zero Mile Diet Cookbook*, by Carolyn Herriot. Harbour, 2012. [www.amazon.ca/Zero-Mile-Diet-Cookbook-Delicious-Homegrown/dp/155017567X](http://www.amazon.ca/Zero-Mile-Diet-Cookbook-Delicious-Homegrown/dp/155017567X)
- 833 Ave Maria, Barbara Bonney (video): [www.youtube.com/watch?v=aQVz6vuNq7s](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=aQVz6vuNq7s)

## Chapter 31: Into the Forest

- 834 Taizé: [www.taize.fr/en](http://www.taize.fr/en)
- 835 Tesla Motors: [www.teslamotors.com/en\\_CA/](http://www.teslamotors.com/en_CA/)
- 836 *ZSW engineers build lithium-ion battery able to last for 27 years*. Phys Org, June 10, 2013. <http://phys.org/news/2013-06-zsw-lithium-ion-battery-years.html>
- MIT's New Liquid Flow Batteries Could Make Refueling EVs as Fast as Pumping Gas*. Inhabitat, June 6, 2011. <http://inhabitat.com/new-liquid-flow-batteries-from-mit-could-make-refueling-evs-as-fast-as-pumping-gas/>
- Metal air battery. What's a metal air battery and why is Tesla interested in it?* Katie Fehrenbacher, Sept 24, 2013. <http://gigaom.com/2013/09/24/whats-a-metal-air-battery-and-why-is-tesla-interested-in-it/>
- Forget Battery Swapping: Tesla Aims to Charge Electric Cars in Five Minutes*. MIT Technology review, July 16, 2013. [www.technologyreview.com/news/516876/forget-battery-swapping-tesla-aims-to-charge-electric-cars-in-five-minutes/](http://www.technologyreview.com/news/516876/forget-battery-swapping-tesla-aims-to-charge-electric-cars-in-five-minutes/)
- Future Toyota Prius Plug In will have wireless charging, more EV miles*. Green Autoblog, Sept 4, 2013. <http://green.autoblog.com/2013/09/04/future-toyota-prius-plug-in-will-have-wireless-charging-more-ev/>
- How Tesla Is Driving Electric Car Innovation*. Kevin Bullis, Technology Review, Aug 7, 2013. [www.technologyreview.com/news/516961/how-tesla-is-driving-electric-car-innovation](http://www.technologyreview.com/news/516961/how-tesla-is-driving-electric-car-innovation)
- Volvo's Body Battery Panels: [www.youtube.com/watch?v=TD1tjSeQP0Q&feature=share](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TD1tjSeQP0Q&feature=share)
- Volvo develops battery-infused carbon fiber body panels*. Extreme Tech, Oct 19, 2013. [www.extremetech.com/extreme/168964-volvo-develops-battery-infused-carbon-fiber-body-panels](http://www.extremetech.com/extreme/168964-volvo-develops-battery-infused-carbon-fiber-body-panels)
- Breakthrough for electric cars: Supercapacitors from miracle substance graphene charges batteries in 4 minutes*. International Business Times, May 25, 2015. [www.ibtimes.co.uk/breakthrough-electric-cars-supercapacitors-miracle-substance-graphene-charges-batteries-4-1502834](http://www.ibtimes.co.uk/breakthrough-electric-cars-supercapacitors-miracle-substance-graphene-charges-batteries-4-1502834)
- 837 *Giving cars their own version of the internet could reduce crashes by 80 percent*. Grist, Dec 12, 2012. <http://grist.org/list/giving-cars-their-own-version-of-the-internet-could-reduce-crashes-by-80-percent/>

- 838 *Volvo debuts world's first cyclist detection system with full auto-brake.* Tech Radar, March 28, 2013. [www.techradar.com/us/news/car-tech/volvo-debuts-world-s-first-cyclist-detection-system-with-full-auto-brake-1141471](http://www.techradar.com/us/news/car-tech/volvo-debuts-world-s-first-cyclist-detection-system-with-full-auto-brake-1141471)
- 839 *Whiz-bang windshield improves drivers' night vision.* Mother Nature Network, July 19, 2012. [www.mnn.com/green-tech/transportation/stories/whiz-bang-windshield-improves-drivers-night-vision](http://www.mnn.com/green-tech/transportation/stories/whiz-bang-windshield-improves-drivers-night-vision)
- 840 *Ford Could Save America Billions (if it got rid of side mirrors).* Clean Technica, Aug 28, 2013. <http://cleantechnica.com/2013/08/28/ford-could-save-america-billions-if-it-gets-rid-of-side-mirrors>
- 841 *Volvo Innovation: External Airbags Could Save Pedestrian Lives.* Spiegel, July 14, 2012. [www.spiegel.de/international/business/volvo-develops-external-airbags-to-protect-pedestrians-a-838664.html](http://www.spiegel.de/international/business/volvo-develops-external-airbags-to-protect-pedestrians-a-838664.html)
- External Airbags on Cars - Update.* Copenhagenize, Nov 12, 2012. [www.copenhagenize.com/2012/11/external-airbags-on-cars-update.html](http://www.copenhagenize.com/2012/11/external-airbags-on-cars-update.html)
- 842 *Here's how Tesla Hits 'Ludicrous' speed.* Auto-weekly, July 21, 2015. <http://autoweek.com/article/car-news/tesla-hits-ludicrous-speed>
- 843 *MMDA fields drones to monitor traffic.* Enquirer News (Philippines) April 8, 2012. <http://newsinfo.inquirer.net/173565/mmda-fields-drones-to-monitor-traffic>
- 844 *Distance-Based Vehicle Insurance As A TDM Strategy.* Todd Litman, Victoria Transport Policy Institute, December 10, 2012. [www.vtpi.org/dbvi.pdf](http://www.vtpi.org/dbvi.pdf)
- 845 *This Invention From India Is Going to Change The Way We Live Forever.* Sharedots, March 18, 2014. [www.sharedots.com/this-invention-from-india-is-going-to-change-way-we-live-forever-165.html](http://www.sharedots.com/this-invention-from-india-is-going-to-change-way-we-live-forever-165.html)
- 846 *V2V: Cars Communicating to Prevent Crashes, Deaths, Injuries.* US Department of Transportation. [www.transportation.gov/fastlane/v2v-cars-communicating-prevent-crashes-deaths-injuries](http://www.transportation.gov/fastlane/v2v-cars-communicating-prevent-crashes-deaths-injuries)
- 847 Google driverless car: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Google\\_driverless\\_car](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Google_driverless_car)
- Silicon Valley vs. Detroit: The Battle For The Car Of The Future.* Forbes, May 27, 2013. [www.forbes.com/sites/joannmuller/2013/05/08/silicon-valley-vs-detroit-the-battle-for-the-car-of-the-future](http://www.forbes.com/sites/joannmuller/2013/05/08/silicon-valley-vs-detroit-the-battle-for-the-car-of-the-future)
- 848 *Smartphone becomes in-car head-up display.* BBC News, July 8, 2013. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-23226569](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-23226569)
- 849 *Ultra-Low-Power Alcohol Vapor Sensors using Chemically Functionalized Multi-Walled Carbon Nanotubes.* Mandy L. Y. Sin et al. IEEE, 2007. <http://70.40.222.74/ftp/papers/ieee-tnano-2007-lysin.pdf>
- Feasibility of Transdermal Ethanol Sensing for the Detection of Intoxicated Drivers.* Association for the Advancement of Automobile Medicine, Gregory D. Webster and Hampton C. Gabler, 2007. [www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3217504/](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3217504/)
- 850 *Volvo Invents a Solar Panel that Unfurls from the Car Trunk.* Wired Magazine, July 23, 2013. [www.wired.com/design/2013/07/volvo-synthesis-architecture-solar-power-canopy](http://www.wired.com/design/2013/07/volvo-synthesis-architecture-solar-power-canopy)

- Ford reveals solar-powered car with sun-tracking technology.* BBC News, Jan 2, 2014.  
[www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-25575306](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/technology-25575306)
- 851 *Private internet to beat the spooks.* New Scientist, Dec 30, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029485.400-2014-preview-private-internet-to-beat-the-spooks.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029485.400-2014-preview-private-internet-to-beat-the-spooks.html)
- Get round internet censors using a friend's connection.* New Scientist, Nov 2, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029415.500-get-round-internet-censors-using-a-friends-connection.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029415.500-get-round-internet-censors-using-a-friends-connection.html)
- 852 *XKeyscore: NSA tool collects 'nearly everything a user does on the internet'.* Guardian, July 31, 2013. [www.theguardian.com/world/2013/jul/31/nsa-top-secret-program-online-data](http://www.theguardian.com/world/2013/jul/31/nsa-top-secret-program-online-data)
- 853 Google Glass: [www.g.co/projectglass](http://www.g.co/projectglass)
- Google Glass—how it feels:* [www.youtube.com/watch?v=v1uyQZN2vE](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v1uyQZN2vE)
- 854 TerraChart: [www.mymcgee.com/terrachart](http://www.mymcgee.com/terrachart)
- 855 *Climate change impact of soil underestimated.* Independent, Sept 17, 2011.  
[www.independent.co.uk/environment/climate-change-impact-of-soil-underestimated-study-5522594.html](http://www.independent.co.uk/environment/climate-change-impact-of-soil-underestimated-study-5522594.html)
- 856 *If We Release a Small Fraction of Arctic Carbon, 'We're Fucked': Climatologist.* Motherboard, Aug 1, 2014. [http://motherboard.vice.com/en\\_ca/read/if-we-release-a-small-fraction-of-arctic-carbon-were-fucked-climatologist](http://motherboard.vice.com/en_ca/read/if-we-release-a-small-fraction-of-arctic-carbon-were-fucked-climatologist)
- 857 *The ocean's shifting baseline.* Daniel Pauly. TED Lecture, April 2010.  
[www.ted.com/talks/daniel\\_pauly\\_the\\_ocean\\_s\\_shifting\\_baseline](http://www.ted.com/talks/daniel_pauly_the_ocean_s_shifting_baseline)
- Big-Fish Stocks Fall 90 Percent Since 1950, Study Says.* National Geographic, May 15, 2003.  
[http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2003/05/0515\\_030515\\_fishdecline.html](http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2003/05/0515_030515_fishdecline.html)
- 858 *The oceans are heating, acidifying and choking.* New Scientist, Oct 9, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029382.900-the-oceans-are-heating-acidifying-and-choking.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg22029382.900-the-oceans-are-heating-acidifying-and-choking.html)
- Scientists zero in on what's causing starfish die-offs.* PBS, June 17, 2014.  
[www.pbs.org/newshour/updates/scientists-zero-whats-causing-starfish-die-offs](http://www.pbs.org/newshour/updates/scientists-zero-whats-causing-starfish-die-offs)
- 859 Teilhard de Chardin: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pierre\\_Teilhard\\_de\\_Chardin](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pierre_Teilhard_de_Chardin)
- American Teilhard Association: [www.teilharddechardin.org](http://www.teilharddechardin.org)
- Sri Aurobindo: [www.aurobindo.net](http://www.aurobindo.net)
- 860 Malcolm Knapp Research Forest: [www.mkrf.forestry.ubc.ca](http://www.mkrf.forestry.ubc.ca)
- 861 Trails in the Malcolm Knapp Research Forest: [www.vancouvertrails.com/trails/ubc-malcolm-knapp-research-forest/](http://www.vancouvertrails.com/trails/ubc-malcolm-knapp-research-forest/)
- 862 US-Canada Softwood Lumber dispute: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canada-United\\_States\\_softwood\\_lumber\\_dispute](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Canada-United_States_softwood_lumber_dispute)
- Forest Stewardship Council Canada: <https://ca.fsc.org>

- Forest Stewardship Council US: <https://us.fsc.org>
- Forest Stewardship Council International: <https://ic.fsc.org/>
- 863 *Wildwood Tree Farm: Fifty Years of Selection Forestry*. BC Ministry of Forests, July 1996.  
[www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfp/publications/00092/note\\_03.pdf](http://www.for.gov.bc.ca/hfp/publications/00092/note_03.pdf)
- 864 Wood-Works! <http://wood-works.ca/bc>
- Towers Proposed For Paris Would Be The World's Tallest Wooden Structures*. Gizmodo, June 7, 2015. [www.gizmodo.com.au/2015/06/towers-proposed-for-paris-would-be-the-worlds-tallest-wooden-structures/](http://www.gizmodo.com.au/2015/06/towers-proposed-for-paris-would-be-the-worlds-tallest-wooden-structures/)
- Gallant Enterprises: [www.gallant.forestry.ubc.ca](http://www.gallant.forestry.ubc.ca)
- 865 50,000 soil species. *Soil ecology: What lies beneath*. Nature, Oct 29, 2008.  
[www.nature.com/news/2008/081008/full/455724a.html](http://www.nature.com/news/2008/081008/full/455724a.html)
- Millions of bacterial species revealed underfoot*. New Scientist, Aug 25, 2005.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/dn7904-millions-of-bacterial-species-revealed-underfoot.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn7904-millions-of-bacterial-species-revealed-underfoot.html)
- 866 Earthworms. E-Fauna BC  
<http://ibis.geog.ubc.ca/biodiversity/efauna/EarthwormsIntroduction.html>
- 867 *What does a worm want with 20,000 genes?* Jonathan Hodgkin, Genome Biology, Oct 17, 2001.  
[www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC138976/](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC138976/)
- 868 Worm Facts. University of Illinois Extension. <http://urbanext.illinois.edu/worms/facts>
- Charles Darwin and Earthworms: [www.sciencelearn.org.nz/Science-Stories/Earthworms/Charles-Darwin-and-earthworms](http://www.sciencelearn.org.nz/Science-Stories/Earthworms/Charles-Darwin-and-earthworms)
- 869 *Could ants change the course of climate change?* CBS News, Aug 1, 2014.  
[www.cbsnews.com/news/can-ants-change-the-course-of-climate-change](http://www.cbsnews.com/news/can-ants-change-the-course-of-climate-change)
- 870 A History of American Agriculture 1776-1990:  
<http://inventors.about.com/library/inventors/blfarm1.htm>

## Chapter 32: Hitch Hiking

- 871 For a vastly greater discussion of this critically important theme, see *The Empathic Civilization: The Race to Global Consciousness in a World in Crisis*, by Jeremy Rifkin. Tarcher/Penguin, 2009.  
[www.amazon.ca/Empathic-Civilization-Jeremy-Rifkin/dp/1585427659](http://www.amazon.ca/Empathic-Civilization-Jeremy-Rifkin/dp/1585427659)
- 872 *The Better Angels of our Nature—Why Violence has Declined* by Stephen Pinker. Viking Adult, 2011. [www.amazon.ca/The-Better-Angels-Our-Nature/dp/0670022950](http://www.amazon.ca/The-Better-Angels-Our-Nature/dp/0670022950)
- 873 For a fascinating read that explores this perspective, see *Sapiens: A Brief History of Humankind*, by Yuval Harari. [www.amazon.ca/Sapiens-History-Humankind-Yuval-Harari/dp/077103850X](http://www.amazon.ca/Sapiens-History-Humankind-Yuval-Harari/dp/077103850X)
- 874 Skully AR-1 *The World's Smartest Motorcycle Helmet*. Indiegogo.  
[www.indiegogo.com/projects/skully-ar-1-the-world-s-smartest-motorcycle-helmet](http://www.indiegogo.com/projects/skully-ar-1-the-world-s-smartest-motorcycle-helmet)
- 875 1994 Chevrolet EV conversion: [www.evalbum.com/3726](http://www.evalbum.com/3726)

- 876 *Walmart: 50 Years of Gutting America's Middle Class*. Stacey Mitchell, Huffington Post, May 7, 2012. [www.huffingtonpost.com/stacy-mitchell/walmart-50-years-of-gutti\\_b\\_1650756.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.com/stacy-mitchell/walmart-50-years-of-gutti_b_1650756.html)
- Big-Box Swindle: The True Cost of Mega-Retailers and the Fight for America's Independent Businesses*, by Stacy Mitchell. Beacon Press, 2007. [www.amazon.com/Big-Box-Swindle-Mega-Retailers-Independent-Businesses/dp/0807035017](http://www.amazon.com/Big-Box-Swindle-Mega-Retailers-Independent-Businesses/dp/0807035017)
- Just how wealthy is the Wal-Mart Walton family?* PolitiFact, Wisconsin. Nov 27, 2013. [www.politifact.com/wisconsin/statements/2013/dec/08/one-wisconsin-now/just-how-wealthy-wal-mart-walton-family](http://www.politifact.com/wisconsin/statements/2013/dec/08/one-wisconsin-now/just-how-wealthy-wal-mart-walton-family)
- How Wal-Mart's Waltons Maintain Their Billionaire Fortune*. Bloomberg, Sept 11, 2013. [www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-09-12/how-wal-mart-s-waltons-maintain-their-billionaire-fortune-taxes.html](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/2013-09-12/how-wal-mart-s-waltons-maintain-their-billionaire-fortune-taxes.html)
- 877 *What This City Did With An Abandoned Walmart Is Absolutely Brilliant*. Grow Food Not Lawns, Nov 5, 2014. <http://growfood-notlawns.com/city-abandoned-walmart-absolutely-brilliant-youll-love/>
- 878 Jonas Salk: [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jonas\\_Salk](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jonas_Salk)
- 879 Sto:lo Nation: [www.stolonation.bc.ca](http://www.stolonation.bc.ca)
- 880 'Endemic' rape and abuse of Irish children in Catholic care, inquiry finds. Guardian, May 21, 2009. [www.guardian.co.uk/world/2009/may/20/irish-catholic-schools-child-abuse-claims](http://www.guardian.co.uk/world/2009/may/20/irish-catholic-schools-child-abuse-claims)
- 881 *New electric car 2x more fuel efficient than Nissan Leaf*. Smart Planet, Sept 13, 2011. [www.smartplanet.com/blog/thinking-tech/new-electric-car-2x-more-fuel-efficient-than-nissan-leaf/8477?tag=content;siu-container](http://www.smartplanet.com/blog/thinking-tech/new-electric-car-2x-more-fuel-efficient-than-nissan-leaf/8477?tag=content;siu-container)
- 882 *Massive Open Online Courses, aka MOOCs, Transform Higher Education and Science*. Scientific American, March 13, 2013. [www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=massive-open-online-courses-transform-higher-education-and-science](http://www.scientificamerican.com/article.cfm?id=massive-open-online-courses-transform-higher-education-and-science)
- 883 Seabird Island: [www.seabirdisland.ca](http://www.seabirdisland.ca)
- 884 On-line courses: *Top US universities put their reputations online*. BBC, June 20, 2012. [www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-18191589](http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/business-18191589)
- The intelligent textbook that helps students learn*. New Scientist, Aug 1, 2012. [www.newscientist.com/article/mg21528765.700-the-intelligent-textbook-that-helps-students-learn.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21528765.700-the-intelligent-textbook-that-helps-students-learn.html)
- 885 Trailblazer: <http://trailblazersystem.com/trailhead.php>

## Chapter 33: Sustainability in the Suburbs

- 886 I first heard this joke from Andres Duany, pioneer of the new urbanism and traditional neighborhood development. [www.dpz.com/About/People](http://www.dpz.com/About/People)
- 887 *Amazing new house proves that green doesn't have to mean expensive*. Grist, Dec 23, 2012. <http://grist.org/cities/amazing-new-house-proves-that-green-doesnt-have-to-mean-expensive/>
- Canadian Passive House Institute: [www.passivehouse.ca](http://www.passivehouse.ca)
- Passive House Institute US: [www.passivehouse.us](http://www.passivehouse.us)

- 888 There is a long history of water trading, but I can't find an example of the use of water conservation credits in a city.
- To track progress, see The Water Network: [www.thewaternetwork.org](http://www.thewaternetwork.org)
- 889 Pocket Neighborhoods: <http://pocket-neighborhoods.net>
- Project for Public Spaces: [www.pps.org/blog](http://www.pps.org/blog)
- The Better Block: <http://betterblock.org/>
- Jason Roberts - How To Build a Better Block*. TEDx OU.  
[www.youtube.com/watch?v=ntwqVDzdqAU](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ntwqVDzdqAU)
- 890 For similar inspiration, see Vancouver City Commons Placemaking Course:  
[www.villagevancouver.ca/events/vancouver-city-commons-placemaking-course-story-and-place](http://www.villagevancouver.ca/events/vancouver-city-commons-placemaking-course-story-and-place)
- 891 Solar Electric Light Fund: [www.self.org](http://www.self.org)
- 892 Village Homes: [www.villagehomesdavis.org](http://www.villagehomesdavis.org)
- Village Homes, A Community by Design*, by Mark Francis. [www.amazon.com/Village-Homes-Community-Architecture-Foundation/dp/1559631112](http://www.amazon.com/Village-Homes-Community-Architecture-Foundation/dp/1559631112)
- Ashoka's Community Greens: Shared Parks in Urban Blocks: [www.communitygreens.org](http://www.communitygreens.org)
- How to Design Our Neighborhoods for Happiness*, by Jay Walljasper. YES! Magazine, July 26, 2013. [www.yesmagazine.org/happiness/how-to-design-our-neighborhoods-for-happiness](http://www.yesmagazine.org/happiness/how-to-design-our-neighborhoods-for-happiness)
- 893 *Happy City: Transforming Our Loves through Urban Design*, by Charles Montgomery. Doubleday Canada, 2013. [www.amazon.ca/Happy-City-Transforming-Through-Design/dp/0385669127](http://www.amazon.ca/Happy-City-Transforming-Through-Design/dp/0385669127)
- 894 *Metro Vancouver 2040: Shaping Our Future*: [www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/metro-vancouver-2040/Pages/default.aspx](http://www.metrovancouver.org/services/regional-planning/metro-vancouver-2040/Pages/default.aspx)
- Metro Vancouver Transport 2040 Strategy: [www.translink.ca/-/media/Documents/plans\\_and\\_projects/regional\\_transportation\\_strategy/Transport%202040/Transport%202040.pdf](http://www.translink.ca/-/media/Documents/plans_and_projects/regional_transportation_strategy/Transport%202040/Transport%202040.pdf)
- 895 *A City that Runs on Itself*, by Patrick Condon and students in the UBC School of Architecture and Landscape Architecture and the UBC School of Community and Regional Planning. Our World 2.0, March 28, 2012. <http://ourworld.unu.edu/en/a-city-that-runs-on-itself>
- 896 *IBM Watson*: [www.ibm.com/smarterplanet/us/en/ibmwatson/](http://www.ibm.com/smarterplanet/us/en/ibmwatson/)
- How much is a petabyte? <http://mozy.com/blog/misc/how-much-is-a-petabyte/>
- 897 There is a proposal to run an Interurban railway from Chilliwack to Abbotsford, Langley and New Westminster, using the existing goods line: see [www.railforthevalley.com](http://www.railforthevalley.com)

## Chapter 34: The Dinner Party

- 898 Vince Lombardi: [www.brainyquote.com/quotes/authors/v/vince\\_lombardi.html](http://www.brainyquote.com/quotes/authors/v/vince_lombardi.html)



899 *Slide for Berlin subway commuters*. Newslite, June 28, 2010. <http://newslite.tv/2010/06/28/slide-installed-for-berlin-sub.html>

900 *Shifting Assumptions in Science*. Hokkaido-8 symposium, with Osman Bakar, Brian Josephson, Yasuhiko Genku Kimura, Manjir Samanta-Laughton, Elisabet Sahtouris, Akio Shoji, Enoé Texier and William Tiller. University of Cambridge, July 2008. <http://sms.cam.ac.uk/media/687386>

In this chapter, all of the scientists mentioned except Satyanendra Mukherjee are real. This makes it important to emphasize that all interpretations—or misinterpretations—of their work are strictly mine.

901 TEK Robotic Mobilization Device: [www.matiarobotics.com](http://www.matiarobotics.com)

902 Sir Isaac Newton: The Universal Law of Gravitation  
<http://csep10.phys.utk.edu/astr161/lect/history/newtongrav.html>

903 Thanks to Rupert Sheldrake for the analogy. See *The Science Delusion*, by Rupert Sheldrake. Coronet, 2012. Published in North America as *Science Set Free: Ten Paths to New Discovery*. Deepak Chopra, 2013. [www.amazon.com/Science-Set-Free-Paths-Discovery/dp/0770436706/](http://www.amazon.com/Science-Set-Free-Paths-Discovery/dp/0770436706/)

Rupert Sheldrake: [www.sheldrake.org](http://www.sheldrake.org) and his blog: <http://sciencesetfree.tumblr.com/>

904 *The Astonishing Hypothesis: The Scientific Search for the Soul*, by Francis Crick. Scribner, 1995.  
[www.amazon.ca/Astonishing-Hypothesis-Scientific-Search-Soul/dp/0684801582](http://www.amazon.ca/Astonishing-Hypothesis-Scientific-Search-Soul/dp/0684801582)

905 *Time to turn cause and effect on their heads*. George Ellis, New Scientist, Aug 17, 2013.  
[www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929300.400-time-to-turn-cause-and-effect-on-their-heads.html](http://www.newscientist.com/article/mg21929300.400-time-to-turn-cause-and-effect-on-their-heads.html)

*Recognizing Top-Down Causation*, by George Ellis, Professor of Applied Mathematics, FRS, University of Cape Town. Cornell FQXI Essay Contest. Dec 9, 2012.  
<http://arxiv.org/abs/1212.2275> and <http://arxiv.org/pdf/1212.2275.pdf>

*Downward Causation and the Neurobiology of Free Will*. Murphy, Nancey; Ellis, George F.R.; O'Connor, Timothy (Eds.). Springer, 2009. [www.springer.com/physics/complexity/book/978-3-642-03204-2](http://www.springer.com/physics/complexity/book/978-3-642-03204-2)

906 *The Universe: Imagine the un-imaginable!* Michel van der Meij, 2009  
[www.xiac.com/Universe/universe.html](http://www.xiac.com/Universe/universe.html)

*How big is Earth, compared to the Universe?* Joshua Kennon, March 6, 2011.  
[www.joshuakennon.com/how-big-is-earth-compared-to-the-universe/](http://www.joshuakennon.com/how-big-is-earth-compared-to-the-universe/)

907 Story recounted by Rupert Sheldrake (see above) in *The Science Delusion*, page 9.

908 See *Consciousness: Confessions of a Romantic Reductionist*, by Christof Koch. MIT Press, 2012. Pages 131-134. [www.amazon.ca/Consciousness-Confessions-Reductionist-Christof-Koch/dp/0262017490](http://www.amazon.ca/Consciousness-Confessions-Reductionist-Christof-Koch/dp/0262017490)

909 *Charles Darwin and the Vivisection Outrage*. Scientific America, Oct 6, 2011.  
<http://blogs.scientificamerican.com/primate-diaries/2011/10/06/vivisection-outrage/>

*Richard Dawkins on vivisection: "But can they suffer?"* Boing Boing, June 30, 2011.  
<http://boingboing.net/2011/06/30/richard-dawkins-on-v.html>

*Animal consciousness*. Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy, Oct 13, 2010.

- <http://plato.stanford.edu/entries/consciousness-animal/>
- The Reality of Consciousness*. Peter Russell, SAND Conference, 2014.  
[www.scienceandnonduality.com/conference-us/sand14-videos/](http://www.scienceandnonduality.com/conference-us/sand14-videos/)
- 910 *Lobsters, Crabs Feel Pain, Don't Just Respond To Stimulus: Research*. Huffington Post, Aug 8, 2013. [www.huffingtonpost.ca/2013/08/08/lobsters-crabs-feel-pain\\_n\\_3724909.html](http://www.huffingtonpost.ca/2013/08/08/lobsters-crabs-feel-pain_n_3724909.html)
- 911 Bacterial gene numbers: <http://bioscience.jpub.com/cells/MBIO137.aspx>
- What does a worm want with 20,000 genes?* Jonathan Hodgkin, Genome Biology, Oct 17, 2001.  
[www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC138976/](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC138976/)
- 912 Andrew Watson, brother of the author Lyall Watson, told this story at a healing workshop I attended in London in the 1980s.
- 913 See *Consciousness: Confessions of a Romantic Reductionist*, by Christof Koch. Referenced above.
- 914 While the evidence for telepathy in identical twins is very strong, the studies that Patrick refers to have not yet occurred.
- 915 Referenced in *Sync: The emerging science of spontaneous order*, by Steven Strogatz. Penguin, 2003. Page 151. [www.amazon.ca/Sync-Emerging-Science-Spontaneous-Order/dp/0786887214](http://www.amazon.ca/Sync-Emerging-Science-Spontaneous-Order/dp/0786887214)
- 916 Max Planck, *The Observer*, Jan 25, 1931. Referenced in *Today in Science History* (scroll down to the quotes beginning with 'I': [http://todayinsci.com/P/Planck\\_Max/PlanckMax-Quotations.htm](http://todayinsci.com/P/Planck_Max/PlanckMax-Quotations.htm)
- 917 Referenced in *The Genius of Science: A Portrait Gallery* by A. Pais. OUP, 2000.  
[www.amazon.ca/Genius-Science-Portrait-Gallery/dp/0198506147](http://www.amazon.ca/Genius-Science-Portrait-Gallery/dp/0198506147)
- See also *Pauli's ideas on mind and matter in the context of contemporary science*, by Harald Atmanspacher. *Journal of Consciousness Studies* 13(3), 5-50 (2006).  
<http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.437.5253&rep=rep1&type=pdf>
- 918 Eddington: *The Nature of the Physical World* (1928). The quote comes from the essay *Eddington's Universe* in a thoughtful blog by Orkney Islander Howie Firth.  
<http://howiefirth.wordpress.com/2012/07/22/166/>
- 919 *Shifting Assumptions in Science*. Hokkaido-8 symposium. See above. See also *The Evolving Story of our Evolving Earth*, by Elisabet Sahtouris, Ph.D. Seattle, November 4/5, 1999.  
[www.ratical.org/LifeWeb/Articles/H3Kevolv.html](http://www.ratical.org/LifeWeb/Articles/H3Kevolv.html)
- Elisabet Sahtouris: [www.sahtouris.com](http://www.sahtouris.com)
- 920 *How to measure consciousness: A neuroscientist seeks to quantify our awareness according to a new metric: phi*. Joshua Rothman, *Boston Globe Ideas*, Aug 19, 2012.  
[www.bostonglobe.com/ideas/2012/08/18/how-measure-consciousness/cl7K8Xk5elpGsNyl5TMlzM/story.html](http://www.bostonglobe.com/ideas/2012/08/18/how-measure-consciousness/cl7K8Xk5elpGsNyl5TMlzM/story.html)
- Zero, mathematics and consciousness*, by Shri Ashutosh Maharaj. *Times of India*, Feb 27, 2012.  
[http://articles.timesofindia.indiatimes.com/2012-02-27/vintage-wisdom/30369983\\_1\\_zero-sage-universal-consciousness](http://articles.timesofindia.indiatimes.com/2012-02-27/vintage-wisdom/30369983_1_zero-sage-universal-consciousness)
- Professional mathematicians may enjoy *Mathematical Foundations of Consciousness*, by Willard L. Miranker & Gregg J. Zuckerman, Yale University. Cornell University Archive, May 15, 2008.  
<http://arxiv.org/pdf/0810.4339.pdf>

- 921 For a rich source of debate, see *A Quest for the Theory of Everything*: [www.toequest.com](http://www.toequest.com)
- 922 *Thales of Miletus*: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Thales>
- 923 League of Nations Failures: [www.historylearningsite.co.uk/league\\_nations\\_failures.htm](http://www.historylearningsite.co.uk/league_nations_failures.htm)
- 924 *The Phenomenon of Man*, by Teilhard de Chardin. Fontana paperback, 1969 edition, Postscript page 329. [www.amazon.ca/Phenomenon-Man-Pierre-Teilhard-Chardin/dp/0061632651](http://www.amazon.ca/Phenomenon-Man-Pierre-Teilhard-Chardin/dp/0061632651)
- American Teilhard Association: <http://teiharddechardin.org>
- Teilhard de Chardin: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pierre\\_Teilhard\\_de\\_Chardin](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pierre_Teilhard_de_Chardin)
- 925 *The Delusion*. A letter Einstein wrote on February 12, 1950: [www.lettersofnote.com/2011/11/delusion.html](http://www.lettersofnote.com/2011/11/delusion.html)
- Einstein sleuthing*, by Nancy Rosenbaum: <http://blog.onbeing.org/post/241572419/einstein-sleuthing-by-nancy-rosenbaum-associate>
- 926 *How many atoms are in the human body?*  $7 \times 10^{27}$   
<http://chemistry.about.com/od/biochemistry/a/How-Many-Atoms-Are-In-The-Human-Body.htm>
- 927 For a good survey of complexity theory, see *Complexity: Life at the Edge of Chaos*, by Roger Lewin. Macmillan, 1992. [www.amazon.ca/Complexity-Life-at-Edge-Chaos/dp/0020147953](http://www.amazon.ca/Complexity-Life-at-Edge-Chaos/dp/0020147953)
- 928 *Are We in the Midst of A Scientific Revolution?* Cassandra Vieten. Science and Non-Duality (SAND) Conference, 2014. [www.scienceandnonduality.com/are-we-in-the-midst-of-a-scientific-revolution-cassandra-vieten/](http://www.scienceandnonduality.com/are-we-in-the-midst-of-a-scientific-revolution-cassandra-vieten/)
- 929 Luigi Fantappiè: [www-history.mcs.st-and.ac.uk/Biographies/Fantappie.html](http://www-history.mcs.st-and.ac.uk/Biographies/Fantappie.html)
- 930 *Luigi Fantappiè and the physics of life*, by Mary Leonard. Frontiers, March 17, 2013. <http://frontiersmagazine.org/luigi-fantappie-and-the-physics-of-life/>
- The Law of Syntropy: [www.syntropy.org](http://www.syntropy.org)
- What is Syntropy?* Antonella Vannini, Nov 2, 2008. [www.18mind.com/mind/what\\_is\\_mind\\_syntropy](http://www.18mind.com/mind/what_is_mind_syntropy)
- 931 *Self-organization*, by Hermann Haken, Institute for Theoretical Physics I, Center of Synergetics, University of Stuttgart, Germany. Scholarpedia: [www.scholarpedia.org/article/Self-organization](http://www.scholarpedia.org/article/Self-organization)
- Molecular self-assembly*. Wikipedia: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Molecular\\_self-assembly](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Molecular_self-assembly)
- Focus: Atoms Organize Themselves*. D. E. Chang, J. I. Cirac, and H. J. Kimble. Physical Review Letters, 110. March 15, 2013. <http://physics.aps.org/articles/v6/30>
- Fabrication of atomic wires based on self-organization*. Ch. Witt, M. Bode, R. Wiesendanger. Applied Physics A, September 1996. <http://link.springer.com/article/10.1007%2F01567886>
- 932 *At Home in the Universe: The Search for Laws of Complexity*, by Stuart Kauffman. Viking, 1995. [www.amazon.ca/At-Home-Universe-Self-Organization-Complexity/dp/0195111303](http://www.amazon.ca/At-Home-Universe-Self-Organization-Complexity/dp/0195111303)
- Stu Kauffman: Europe's Origin of Life Summit*, by Suzan Mazur. Nov 2, 2012. [www.scoop.co.nz/stories/HL1211/S00005/stu-kauffman-europes-origin-of-life-summit.htm](http://www.scoop.co.nz/stories/HL1211/S00005/stu-kauffman-europes-origin-of-life-summit.htm)

- Stu Kauffman: <http://stuartkauffman.com>
- 933 *Physicist George Ellis Knocks Physicists for Knocking Philosophy, Falsification, Free Will*. John Horgan, Scientific American, July 22, 2014. <http://blogs.scientificamerican.com/cross-check/2014/07/22/physicist-george-ellis-knocks-physicists-for-knocking-philosophy-free-will/>
- 934 See *The Selfish Gene*, by Richard Dawkins. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The\\_Selfish\\_Gene](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Selfish_Gene)
- 935 *Prologue to a New Model of a Living Universe*. Chapter by Elisabet Sahtouris in *Mind Before Matter: Vision of a New Science of Consciousness*. O Books, John Hunt, 2007. [www.sahtouris.com/pdfs/MindBeforeMatterChapter.pdf](http://www.sahtouris.com/pdfs/MindBeforeMatterChapter.pdf)
- Elisabet Sahtouris: "In my scientific worldview, the universe is consciousness creating living systems within itself; thus ALL living systems are conscious, intelligent and can learn." [www.sahtouris.com/#8\\_1,0,,1](http://www.sahtouris.com/#8_1,0,,1)
- 936 A.N. Whitehead: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfred\\_North\\_Whitehead](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Alfred_North_Whitehead)
- 937 Syntropy: [www.sintropia.it](http://www.sintropia.it)
- The New Thermodynamics and Life Energy* by Ulisse Di Corpo and Antonella Vannini. Syntropy, 2012. [www.sintropia.it/english/2012-eng-2-3.pdf](http://www.sintropia.it/english/2012-eng-2-3.pdf)
- 938 *Supernormal: Science, Yoga and the Evidence for Extraordinary Psychic Evidence* by Dean Radin. Deepak Chopra Books, 2013. Chapter 9. [www.amazon.ca/Supernormal-Science-Evidence-Extraordinary-Abilities/dp/030798690X](http://www.amazon.ca/Supernormal-Science-Evidence-Extraordinary-Abilities/dp/030798690X)
- 939 For further exploration, see The Center for Integral Science: [www.integralscience.org](http://www.integralscience.org)
- 940 *Rebuilding the Nervous System with Stem Cells*. National Institutes of Health. <http://stemcells.nih.gov/info/scireport/pages/chapter8.aspx>
- Neural Stem Cells Regenerate Axons in Severe Spinal Cord Injury; Functional Recovery in Rats*. Science Daily, Sep 13, 2012. [www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2012/09/120913122834.htm](http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2012/09/120913122834.htm)
- 941 *Paralyzed man uses mind control to walk again*. New Scientist, Sept 24, 2015. [www.newscientist.com/article/dn28226-paralysed-man-uses-mind-control-to-walk-again](http://www.newscientist.com/article/dn28226-paralysed-man-uses-mind-control-to-walk-again)
- 942 Wikipedia entries on eschatology: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Eschatology>
- Jewish Eschatology: [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jewish\\_eschatology](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jewish_eschatology)
- The Gifts of the Jews*, by Thomas Cahill. Nan A. Talese/Doubleday, 1988. [www.amazon.ca/Gifts-Jews-Thomas-Cahill/dp/0385482485](http://www.amazon.ca/Gifts-Jews-Thomas-Cahill/dp/0385482485)
- 943 The Post-Modernism Generator, written by Andrew Bulkak using the Dada Engine. [www.elsewhere.org/pomo](http://www.elsewhere.org/pomo)
- 944 *The Science Interview: Paul Davies*. Financial Times Magazine, Nov 15, 2013. [www.ft.com/intl/cms/s/2/f2479d9a-4cc5-11e3-958f-00144feabdc0.html](http://www.ft.com/intl/cms/s/2/f2479d9a-4cc5-11e3-958f-00144feabdc0.html)

## Appendices

- 945 Investing in children: breaking the cycle of disadvantage. European Commission Recommendations, 2013.

[www.eurochild.org/fileadmin/public/05\\_Library/Thematic\\_priorities/02\\_Child\\_Poverty/European\\_Union/Recommendation\\_Children\\_en.pdf](http://www.eurochild.org/fileadmin/public/05_Library/Thematic_priorities/02_Child_Poverty/European_Union/Recommendation_Children_en.pdf)

946      Pharmacare 2020: <http://pharmacare2020.ca>